

seme - T. 4+ . 3 C.R.

BOTTOM FISHES OF SOUTH CAROLINA ESTUARIES -RELATIVE ABUNDANCE, SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION, AND LENGTH-FREQUENCY RELATIONSHIPS¹

M. H. Shealy, $Jr.,^2$ John V. Miglarese,² and Edwin B. Joseph³

Marine Resources Research Institute,² Marine Resources Division,³ South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, South Carolina 29412

Technical Report Number 6

October, 1974

¹ This work is a result of research sponsored by the Coastal Plains Regional Commission under Contract Number 10340031 and by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	l
IĨ.	METHODS AND MATERIALS	3
	A. Sampling Design B. Trawl Techniques	3
	B. Trawl Techniques 1. Trawl operations	3
	2. Description of trawl	3 7
	3. Catch processing	9
	C. Summarization of Trawl Data	11
	1. Total catch	11
	2. Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges	11
	3. Length-frequency relationship3	11
	4. Relative abundance and seasonal distribution	12
	D. Hydrographic Analyses	13
III.	RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS	1 ⁴
	A. Total Catch Composition	14
	B. Description of Catch (Most Common Species)	22
	1. Stellifer lanceolatus (Star Drum)	22
	2. Anchoa mitchilli (Bay Anchovy)	47
	3. Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic Croaker)	54
	4. Leiostomus xanthurus (Spot)	65
	5. Cynoscion regalis (Weakfish)	72
	6. Bairdiella chrysura (Silver Perch)	82
	7. Ictalurus catus (White Catfish)	94
	8. Urophycis regius (Spotted Hake)	102
	9. Brevoortia tyrannus (Atlantic Menhaden)	109
	10. <u>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</u> (Atlantic Bumper)	116
	11. Alosa aestivalis (Blueback Herring)	119
	12. Trinectes maculatus (Hogchoker)	123
	 Symphurus plagiusa (Blackcheek Tonguefish) Dorosoma petenense (Threadfin Shad) 	127 132
	\ \ \ \ \	134
	15. <u>Anchoa hepsetus</u> (Striped Anchovy) 16. Opisthonema oglinum (Atlantic Thread Herring)	139
	16. <u>Opisthonema oglinum</u> (Atlantic Thread Herring) 17. <u>Trichiurus lepturus</u> (Atlantic Cutlassfish)	141
	18. <u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> (Atlantic Cullassiisn)	146
	19. <u>Arius felis</u> (Sea Catfish)	148
	20. <u>Ictalur</u> us pu <u>nct</u> atus (Channel Catfish)	154
	21. Opsanus tau (Oyster Toadfish)	156
	22. <u>Larimus fasciatus (Banded Drum)</u>	162
	23. <u>Menticirrhus americanus</u> (Southern Kingfish)	164

Page

•

IV.	DISCUSSION	169
۷.	SUMMARY	181
VI.	LITERATURE CITED	185

,

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Figure	
	Stations occupied in South Carolina estuaries during the bottom trawl study	2
2.	The R/V ANITA, a 16-m (52-ft) shallow-draft research vessel, preparing to set a 6-m (20-ft) semiballoon otter trawl on one of the stations in South Carolina estuaries occupied throughout the study	8
3.	Scientific personnel of the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department processing a trawl catch resulting from a 20-minute bottom tow. Such measurements provided quantitative information on length-frequencies, relative abundance, and seasonal distribution for 88 fish species frequenting South Carolina estuaries	10

State of the state

and the second

1.1.1.1.1

LIST OF TABLES

able		Page
1.	Schedule of Estuarine Survey cruises in South Carolina during the 12-month cycle from February, 1973 through January, 1974	4
2.	Locations of 17 Estuarine Survey stations, Intensive Phase, occupied monthly in the North and South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers, South Carolina, during the 12-month annual cycle from February, 1973 through January, 1974	5
3.	Locations of 16 Estuarine Survey stations, Extensive Phase, occupied quarterly in a number of estuaries throughout the South Carolina coastal zone during the 12-month annual cycle from February, 1973 through January, 1974	6
4.	Systematic listing by orders and families for the 88 fish species collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974	15
5.	Species occurrence by locality summarized from bottom trawl catches in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974	19
6.	Numbers of species and families by order and their relative contributions (by numbers and weights) to bottom trawl catches in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974	23
7.	Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 88 fish species captured by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries from February, 1973 through January, 1974	26
8.	Total length ranges, bottom salinity and temperature ranges, and primary locations at which 88 fish species were captured by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries from February, 1973 through January, 1974	30
9.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	34
10.	Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 62 fish species captured by bottom trawl in the North Edista estuary. South Carolina from	
	in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	36

Τŧ

•

.

Page
Page

11.	Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 197 ⁴	38
12,	Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 47 fish species captured by bottom trawl in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	39
13.	Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	41
14.	Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 57 fish species captured by bottom trawl in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	43
15.	Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	45
16.	Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	46
17.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.	48
18.	Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	50
19.	Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	52
20.	Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	53

21.	Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	55
22.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	56
23.	Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	60
24.	Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	61
25.	Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	63
26.	Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	64
27.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	66
28,	Numerical abundance of <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	70
29.	Numerical abundance of <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	71
30.	Numerical abundance of <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	73

Page

31.	Numerical abundance of <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	74
32.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.	76
33.	Numerical abundance of <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	80
34.	Numerical abundance of <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	81
35.	Numerical abundance of <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	83
36.	Numerical abundance of <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	84
37.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	85
38	Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	89
39	Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	91
40	Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	92
41	Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	93

Page

42.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Ictalurus</u> <u>catus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	95
43.	Numerical abundance of <u>Ictalurus</u> <u>catus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	99
44.	Numerical abundance of <u>Ictalurus catus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	100
45.	Numerical abundance of <u>Ictalurus catus</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 to January, 1974	101
46.	Numerical abundance of <u>letalurus catus</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 197 ⁴	103
47.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Urophycis</u> <u>regius</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	104
48.	Numerical abundance of <u>Urophycis regius</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	107
49.	Numerical abundance of <u>Urophycis</u> <u>regius</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	108
50.	Numerical abundance of <u>Urophycis regius</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974	110
51.	Numerical abundance of <u>Urophycis regius</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974	111
52.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through	
	January, 1974	112

Page

Table

1

 $\mathbf{\hat{i}}_{i}$

ļ

53.	Numerical abundance of <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	115
54.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Chloroscombrus</u> <u>chrysurus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	117
55.	Numerical abundance of <u>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	118
56.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Alosa aestivalis</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	121
57.	Numerical abundance of <u>Alosa aestivalis</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	122
58.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	124
59.	Numerical abundance of <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	126
60.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	128
61.	Numerical abundance of <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	131
62.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Dorosoma petenense</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	133

63.	Numerical abundance of <u>Dorosoma petenense</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	135
64.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Anchoa hepsetus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	137
65.	Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa hepsetus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January,	
	1974	138
66.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Opisthonema oglinum</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	140
67.	Numerical abundance of <u>Opisthonema oglinum</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	142
68.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Trichiurus lepturus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	144
69.	Numerical abundance of <u>Trichiurus lepturus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	145
70.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	147
71.	Numerical abundance of <u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	149
72.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Arius felis</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	151

xi

Page

Page

Table		
73.	Numerical abundance of <u>Arius felis</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	153
7¥.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Ictalurus punctatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	155
75.	Numerical abundance of <u>Ictalurus punctatus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	157
76.	Length-frequency relationship for <u>Opsanus tau</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	159
77.	Numerical abundance of <u>Opsanus tau</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	161
78.	collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all staticns combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	163
79.	bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, Bouth Edistry and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	165
80.	collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estualles (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974	167
81	Numerical abundance of <u>Menticirrhus americanus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974	168

. . .

÷, K

÷

į,

1. 14 Section 1

.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

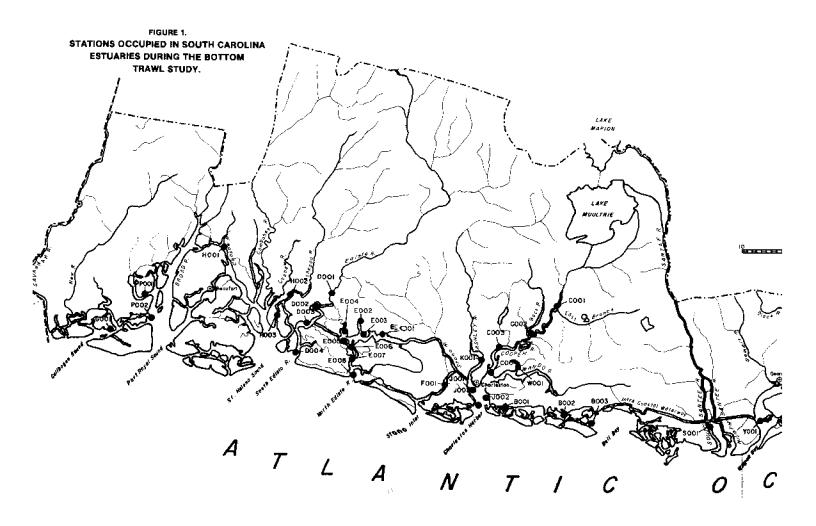
Victor G. Burrell, Jr., Paul A. Sandifer, Peter J. Eldridge,
Charles M. Bearden, and Martin A. Roessler provided us with useful advice during this study. William D. Anderson and Frederick H. Berry verified a number of species identifications. Thomas D. Mathews provided salinity analyses of water samples. Nickie Jenkins assisted with computer processing of data. We wish to thank Paul A. Sandifer,
Victor G. Burrell, Jr., Charles M. Bearden, and David M. Cupka for their reviews of the manuscript. Dale Calder, Rick Richter, Craig Reeves,
Sally Lumpkin, John Guilds, Emily Jenkins, Cindy Floyd, Ann Leonard,
Billy Boothe, Dan Lesesne, Bruce Stender, Charles Farmer, Charlie Boardman,
A. S. Lachicotte, John LaRoche, Lindsay Oswald, Vincent Taylor, and
James Yarnell assisted in various ways. Sandra C. Dukes, Evelyn Myatt,
Margaret Pridgen, and Pete Laurie assisted with manuscript preparation.
Grants from the Coastal Flains Regional Commission, Contract Number
10340031, made much of this research possible.

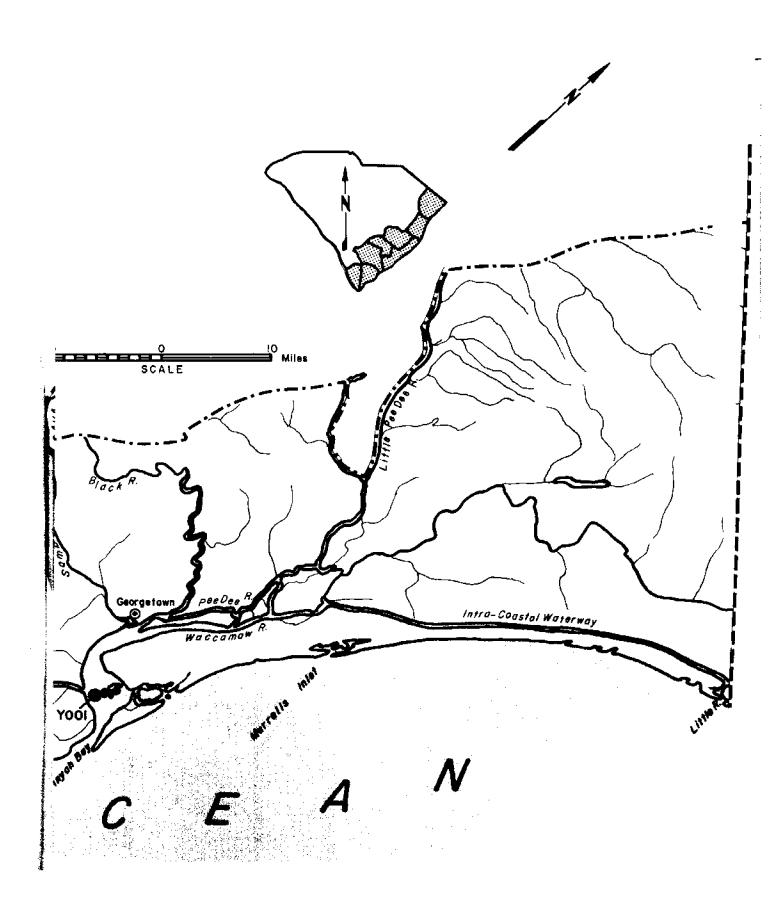
INTRODUCTION

In February, 1973 the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department initiated a major statewide estuarine research program. This ongoing project, "An Environmental Base Line Study of South Carolina Estuaries," is primarily an effort of the Marine Resources Division's Marine Resources Research Institute (MRRI), with assistance from the Division's Office of Conservation and Management (OCM). The broad objectives of this program are to determine the basic biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the major estuaries of South Carolina, the seasonal changes in these characteristics, and their interactions over a several-year period.

During the first year of the program, extensive meteorological, hydrographic, nektonic, planktonic, and benthic studies were conducted during all seasons of the year at 33 selected stations (Figure 1).

This report presents data on relative abundance, seasonal distribution, and length-frequency relationships for 88 fish species captured by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974.





METHODS AND MATERIALS

Sampling Design

Thirty-three sampling sites were selected in the South Carolina coastal zone (Figure 1) and divided into two categories, Intensive Phase stations or Extensive Phase stations. A schedule of cruises conducted to stations in each phase is given in Table 1.

The Intensive Phase consisted of a concentration of 17 stations, eight in the North Edisto, four in the South Edisto, and five in the Cooper River, each of which was occupied monthly throughout the year. Locations, mean depths, tidal ranges, bottom salinity and temperature ranges, and bottom types for these stations are given in Table 2.

The Extensive Phase included 16 additional stations over much of the remaining South Carolina coastal zone. These locations were visited quarterly and encompassed a wide range of geographic locations, depths, and bottom types. Locations, mean depths, tidal ranges, bottom salinity and temperature ranges, and bottom types for these stations are given in Table 3. Included in this quarterly phase were stations in South Santee River; Winyah and Bull Bays; Price, Nowell, and Inlet Creeks; Charleston Harbor; Ashley and Stono Rivers; Rock Creek; Ashepoo River; Whale Branch; Port Royal Sound; Colleton River; and Calibogue Sound.

Trawl Techniques

<u>Trawl operations</u>. All bottom trawling was accomplished utilizing the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department's R/V ANITA, a 16-m (52-ft) shallow-draft research vessel rigged as a stern trawler

Table 1. Sc	chedule of Estuerine Surv Date	Schedule of Estuerine Survey cruises in South Carolina during the 12-month cycle from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Date
1973	February	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	March	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	April	*Entire State (Intensive and Extensive Phases)
	May	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	June	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	July	*Entire State (Intensive and Extensive Phases)
	August	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	September	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	October	*Entire State (Intensive and Extensive Phases)
	November	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
	December	North and South Edisto, Cooper Rivers (Intensive Phase)
†1974	January	*Entire State (Intensive and Extensive Phases)

Estuary	Station	Latitude	Longitude	Mean Depth (m)	Tidal R Mean	<u>Rang</u> e (m) Spring	Bottom Salinity Range (o/oo)	Bottom Temperature Range (C)	Bottom Type
North Edisto	E001 - Yonges Island	й,г. ц. с. б.	80 ⁰ 30,41W	1.L	2.0	2.3	14.0 - 28.7	10.4 - 30.1	sand - sheil - mud (hard)
	E002 - Toogoodoo Creek	32° 41.3'N	80° 17.3 W	3.6	1.9	2.3	11.9 - 20.4 *	11.6 - 30.4*	sand - shell - mud
	E003 - Bears Bluff	320 38.8'N	80° 15.7'W	E.7	1.8	rt N	16.4 - 28.9	9.4 - 29.8	sand and shell
	E004 - Dawho River	32° 37 .9 '3	80° 18,6'W	۲. ۲	1.8	20	1 4.2 - 28.2	14.2 - 30.1	sand
	E005 - Steamboat Creek	32° 36.2'N	800 17.7'W	6.7	1.7	2.0	15.6 - 31.3	9.4 - 29.9	នឧព៨
	E006 - Wadmalaw Island	32 ⁰ 36.5'N	80° 14.8'W	8.0	1.8	5 1	17.7 - 30.b	9.2 - 29.9	ទំណាជ
	E007 - Point of Pines	32 ⁰ 35 .9' K	800 13.5'W	7.5	1.7	2,0	17.8 - 31.2	8.1 - 29.3	nuđ
	E003 - Deveaux Bank	32° 33.6'R	80° 10.7'W	10.2	1.8	2.1	22.1 - 34.h	8.7 - 29.1	shell and sand
South Edisto	D001 - Snuggedy Swamp	32° 39.7'N	80° 24,8'W	5.8	1.9	2,2	<0.1 - 0.3*	7.2 - 23.3*	sand
	D002 - Sempson Island	32 ⁰ 36.3'N	800 25,4°W	10.6	1.9	2.2	< 0.1 - 10.8	7.2 - 29.0	mud and chell
	D003 - Fenvick Island	32° 33.7'N	80° 23.7'W	4.2	1.9	5.2	0.1 - 24.2*	6.6 - 29.5*	ន ងរាជ័
	DOO4 - Bay Point	32 ⁰ 29.7'N	80° 21.2'W	7.3	1.8	2.1	14.2 - 34.0	8.6 - 29.0	sand
Copper River	C001 - The Tee	330 04.0'N	79° 55.5'W	10.0	1.2	1.1	• 0.1 - 0.2	5.7 - 28.8	mud (hard)
	C002 - Big Island	32° 58.2'N	19 ⁰ 55.5 ¹ W	7.4	1.L	1,7	• 0.1 - 18.1	9.1 - 29.3	ទង រេជំ
	COO3 - N. Charleston	32° 53.8'N	M.9.17 ofT	6,8	1.5	1.8	0.1 - 13.7	11.2 - 29.1	shell and sand
	COOM - Mouth of Cooper	32 ⁰ 51.1'N	М₁0'95 ₀ 61	1.11	1,6	1.9	2.0 - 26.2	11.6 - 29.2	mud - sænd - shell
	J003 - Cummings Point	320 44.9'N	79° 51.6'W	9.7	1.5	1.8	21.4 - 21.5	12.4 - 20.4	chell and cond

Table 2. Locations of 17 Estuarine Survey stations, Intensive Phase, occupied monthly in the North and South Edisto and Cooper Rivers, South Carolina. during the 12-month annual cycle from February. 1973 through January. 1974.

* Surface reading.

Table 3. Locations of 16 Estuarine Survey stations, Extensive Phase, occupied quarterly in a number of estuaries throughout the South Carolina coastal zone during the 12-month annual cycle from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

ł

a survey of the state of the st

Estuary	Station	Latiude	Longitude	Mean Depth (m)	Tidal R Mean	Tidal Range (m) Mean Spring	Bottom Salinity Range (o/oc)	Bottom Temperature (C)	Bottom Type
Northern Region	YOO1 - Winyah Bay	33° 15.6'N	M. 7.51 ofL	r.2	1,0	1.2	<0.1 - 25.9	11.6 - 8.4	mud
	S001 - South Santee	33° 08.8'N	4,2.61 067	3.5	1.2	1.4	12.6 - 23.1	12.7 - 29.5	sand and clay
	BOO3 - Bull Bay	32 ⁰ 55.9'N	79° 36.2'¥	5.0	1.5	т.т	32.1 - 34.2	10.4 - 29.5	គ្នាល់ នុព្វជំនួនភ្នំ
			79° 40.7'W	7.8	1.6	1.8	23.14 - 34.2	10.3 - 29.2	sand and shell
Charleston Regio	Charleston Revion B001 - Inlet Creek	32° 47.5'N	79° 49.5'W	2. t	1.6	1.8	23.7 - 33.8	14.7 - 27.8	sand and shell
	WDO1 - Novell Creek	32º 53,1'N	79° 52.6'W	3.5	1.8	2.1	11.2 - 18.4	14.7 - 29.0	sand and mud
	JOOI - Fort Johnson		M.T.35 ⁰ 6T	6.6	1.6	1.8	10.9 - 25.1	13.2 - 28.0	mud and sand
	.1002 - Hog Island	320 h7.1'N	79° 53.2'W	2.8	1.6	1.8	15.7 - 29.0	13.3 - 25.9	mud and silt
	KOOl - Ashley River	32º 48.6'N	M.T.85 of L	5.5	1.6	1,9	7.6 - 18.7	14.2 - 29.3	mud
Conthem Region	FOO1 - Stone River	32° 44,9'N	₩,1,00 °08	1 5.0	1.6	1.8	10.5 - 21.8	13.6 - 29.9	shell and sand
	H002 -	32° 34 0'N	80° 29.9.W	5.8	1.9	2,2	0.2 - 12.3	15.1 - 29.9	រុបទន
	HOO3 - Rock Creek	320 30.9'N	80° 27.9'W	1 4.8	1.9	2.2	12.0 - 24.1	. 15.2 + 30.5	mud - sand - stell
	HOOL - Whale Branch	32° 32.1'W	80° 13.7'W	t 5.2	01 10	ري. ت	10.4 - 25.9	0 16.6 - 31. ⁴	mud – send – shelli
	P002 - Fort Royal Sound	1d 32 ⁰ 16.2'N	80° 43.7'%	5.7	2.1	2.5	24.1 - 30.9) 14.1 - 30.0	mud and sand
	POO1 - Colleton River	32° 16.2'N	80° 48.5'W	ы 7.5	2.3	t- N	22.3 - 30. ^l t	+ 14.7 - 30.6	nud - send -
	GOOL - Callbogue Sound	а 32 ⁰ 10.9 ¹ И	800 47.8'W	8 6.7	2.2	5.5	22.2 - 28.8	3 14.3 - 30.5	mud - sand - shell

(Figure 2). Twenty-minute trawl tows were made against flood tide during daylight. All tows were made at an engine speed of 750 rpm, resulting in a vessel speed of about 2.5 - 3.0 knots against flood tide. Distance covered on any trawl transect during a twenty-minute tow was in part dependent on water current and wind velocities at that location. During the year, distances covered on trawl transects averaged about 1.5 km (0.8 nautical miles/tow) and generally fell within a range of 1.1 - 1.9 km (0.6 - 1.0 nautical miles/tow).

Description of trawl. Six-m (20-ft), semiballoon otter trawls, constructed to project specifications, were utilized throughout the study. These nets were built with 6-m (20-ft) head rope and 8-m (26-ft) foot rope and were made of 2.5-cm (1-inch) stretch mesh, knotless, green nylon netting throughout the body and cod end. The head rope, foot rope, and breast ropes were made of 1.0-cm (3/8-inch) diameter Poly-Dac net ropes, with legs extended 1.2 m (4 ft) and heavyduty wire rope thimbles spliced in at each end with 9.3-cm (5/16-inch) screw pin shackles attached to fasten the nets onto the trawl doors. These ropes were hemmed in a 7.6-cm (3-inch) dacron collar around the entire mouth of the net. The wooden trawl doors, 90.0-cm (36-inches) long by 50.0-cm (20-inches) wide by 3.5-cm (1.5-inches) thick, had iron boots 7.6-cm (3-inches) wide and 1.0-cm (3/8-inch) thick.

Three 15.2-cm (6-incb) plastic floats were used on the head rope and 2/0 galvanized chain was hung loop-style on the foot rope. Flotation and chains were lashed to the collar of the head and foot ropes through 6.5-mm (1/4-inch) brass grommetts inserted into the collar.



Figure 2. The R/V ANITA, a 16-m (52-ft) shallow-draft research vessel, preparing to set a 6-m (20-ft) semiballoon otter trawl on one of the stations in South Carolina estuaries occupied throughout the study.

<u>Catch processing</u>. Specimens collected at each station were either processed immediately on board (Figure 3) or preserved in 10% buffered formalin and returned to the laboratory for identification, sorting, measuring, and weighing. All fish were identified to species, and scientific and common names used are those accepted by the American Fisheries Society (Bailey, 1970).

Individual specimens were weighed to the nearest 0.1 gram utilizing a Mettler top-loading precision electronic balance, Model P-11. Weighing techniques generally followed procedure standards for measuring fish weight outlined by Lagler (1968).

Total lengths were measured to the nearest millimeter on 75-cm measuring boards. Total length, as utilized in this study was equivalent to that used by Miller and Jorgenson (1969) and was the distance from the tip of the snout (jaws closed) to the tip of the longest lobe, or ray, of the caudal fin.

When ≤ 50 specimens of a given species were caught in a single tow, all specimens were individually measured. In those instances where extremely large numbers of any species were captured in a single tow, a total count was made, but individual weights and measurements were taken only for a subsample. Subsampling was conducted as follows: if > 50 to ≤ 250 were captured, 50 randomly-selected specimens were individually measured. If >250 to ≤ 500 were caught, 20% were measured. When >500 were caught, 10% were measured. The smallest and largest fish were selected prior to taking a representative sample of additional specimens.

Using this subsampling system, the project was assured of obtaining individual history data on all, or at least 50, individuals over the entire size range of a given species in any trawl catch.



ų.

المراجع المراجع

.

ì

Scientific personnel of the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Figure 3. Department processing a travl catch resulting from a 20-minute bottom tow. Such measurements provided quantitative information on lengthfrequencies, relative abundance, and seasonal distribution for 88 fish species frequenting South Carolina estuaries.

Summarization of Trawl Data

Total catch. Eighty-eight species were caught during the year. A summary table for the entire year's catch, all stations combined, was prepared showing all species, their rankings in order of abundance by total numbers and weights, and the percent of the total number and weight contributed to the year's catch by each species. Similar tables were prepared for the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers individually so that species rankings could be compared between these three estuaries that were sampled monthly. Several species, especially less common ones, were caught in equal numbers or weights during the year. In the tables listing species in decreasing order of abundance, all such species are assigned the same numerical rank. These ranking data were generated by IBM 370/145 computer utilizing a FORTRAN program entitled "Species Rankings by Numbers, Weights, and Percents of Total Catch" which was developed specifically for this study. An additional table was prepared showing all species and summarizing whether each was present or absent in each estuary or state region during the year.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. A table was prepared listing all species, their total length, bottom temperature, and bottom salinity ranges. Also, included in this table is a synopsis of the primary locations at which each species occurred during the year.

Length-frequency relationships. Length-frequency relationships were also tabulated for the 23 fish species most commonly captured by bottom trawl. For each species a single table was prepared combining lengthfrequency data for all stations across the state. For all species, the length-frequency data are presented by month in 5-mm increment groups. For some species the largest specimens were combined in larger size increment groupings.

4

A state of the sta

<u>Relative abundance and seasonal distribution</u>. For the eight most common fishes, numbers caught throughout the year were individually tabled by species, showing catch per month at each station in each estuary or state region. Species summarized in this manner are: <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> (bay anchovy), <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> (silver perch), <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> (weakfish), <u>Ictalurus catus</u> (white catfish), <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> (spot), <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> (Atlantic croaker), <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> (star drum), and <u>Urophycis regius</u> (spotted hake). These relative abundance and seasonal distribution data were generated by IEM 370/145 computer utilizing a FORTRAN program entitled "Summation of Trawl Catches (Numbers) by Station and Months" which was developed specifically for this study.

For an additional 15 fishes collected in moderate abundance, numbers caught thoughout the year were individually tabled by species, showing catch per month with data for all stations combined within each estuary or state region. Species summarized in this manner are: <u>Alosa aestivalis</u> (blueback herring), <u>Anchoa hepsetus</u> (striped anchovy), <u>Arius felis</u> (sea catfish), <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> (Atlantic menhaden), <u>Chloroscombrus</u> <u>chrysurus</u> (Atlantic bumper), <u>Dorosoma petenense</u> (threadfin shad), <u>Ictalurus</u> <u>punctatus</u> (channel catfish), <u>Larimus fasciatus</u> (banded drum), <u>Menticirrhus</u> <u>americanus</u> (southern kingfish), <u>Opisthonema oglinum</u> (Atlantic thread herring), <u>Opsanus tau</u> (oyster toadfish), <u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> (harvestfish), <u>Trichiurus lepturus</u> (Atlantic cutlassfish), <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> (hogchoker), and <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> (blackcheek tonguefish). Within each table for the 23 most common species, the percentages of the total number collected were given for each month and location. Grand total for all months and locations combined was also recorded in each table.

Hydrographic Analyses

Six-liter capacity Van Dorn water sample bottle casts were made at all stations immediately before trawling. Samples were collected 1 m below the water surface and 0.3 m above the bottom at each station. Water temperatures were read immediately from stem thermometers internally mounted in the Van Dorn samplers. All water samples were then returned for salinity analysis by the chemical oceanography laboratory of the Marine Resources Research Institute. Salinity was analyzed utilizing a Beckman RS7B Induction Salinometer. Throughout this report, wherever specific estuaries were being described on the basis of their salinity characteristics, terminology followed the Venice System (1958).

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Total Catch Composition

3

ł

····

A systematic listing of all fish species collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974 is presented in Table 4.

The estuaries or regions of the South Carolina coastal zone in which these species were obtained are summarized in Table 5. Twenty-two of the 88 species caught were highly ubiquitous and were found in all estuaries or state regions sampled. Included in this group were the sciaenids Stellifer lanceolatus (star drum), Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic croaker), Leiostomus xanthurus (spot), Bairdiella chrysura (silver perch), and Cynoscion regalis (weakfish); the clupeids Brevoortia tyrannus (Atlantic menhaden) and Opisthonema oglinum (Atlantic thread herring); the carangids Chloroscombrus chrysurus (Atlantic bumper), Selene vomer (lookdown), and Vomer setapinnis (Atlantic moonfish); the bothids Paralichthys dentatus (summer flounder), Paralichthys lethostigma (southern flounder), and Citharichthys spilopterus (bay whiff); the cynoglossid Symphurus plagiusa (blackcheek tonguefish); the soleid Trinectes maculatus (hogchoker); the engraulid Anchoa mitchilli (bay anchovy); the ictalurid Ictalurus catus (white catfish); the batrachoid Opsanus tau (oyster toadfish); the gadid Urophycis regius (spotted hake); the bleniid Hypsoblennius hentzi (feather blenny); the trichiurid Trichiurus lepturus (Atlantic cutlassfish); and the triglid Prionotus tribulus [(bighead searobin), tentative identification].

Table 4. Systematic listing by orders and families for the 88 fish species collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

Order Squaliformes Family Carcharhinidae Rhizoprionodon terraenovae (Atlantic sharpnose shark) Family Sphyrnidae Sphyrna zygaena (Smooth hammerhead) Family Squalidae Squalus acanthias (Spiny dogfish) Order Rajiformes Family Dasyatidae Dasyatis sabina (Atlantic stingray) Gymnura micrura (Smooth butterfly ray) Family Myliobatidae Rhinoptera bonasus (Cownose ray) Order Acipenseriformes Family Acipenseridae Acipenser oxyrhynchus (Atlantic sturgeon) Order Semionotiformes Family Lepisosteidae Lepisosteus osseus (Longnose gar) Order Anguilliformes Family Anguillidae Anguilla rostrata (American eel) Family Congridae Conger oceanicus (Conger eel) Order Clupeiformes Family Clupeidae Al<u>osa aestivalis</u> (Blueback herring) Alosa sapidissima (American shad) Brevoortia tyrannus (Atlantic menhaden) Dorosoma cepedianum (Gizzard shad) Dorosoma petenense (Threadfin shad) Opisthonema oglinum (Atlantic thread herring) Family Engraulidae Anchoa hepsetus (Striped anchovy) Anchoa mitchilli (Bay anchovy) Order Myctophiformes Family Synodontidae Synodus foetens (Inshore lizardfish) Order Siluriformes Family Ictaluridae Ictalurus catus (White catfish) Ictalurus melas (Black bullhead) Ictalurus natalis (Yellow bullhead) Ictalurus nebulosus (Brown bullhead) Ictalurus platycephalus (Flat bullhead) Ictalurus punctatus (Channel catfish)

é

```
Family Ariidae
         <u>Arius felis</u> (Sea catfish)
         Bagre marinus (Gafftopsail catfish)
Order Batrachoidiformes
     Family Batrachoididae
         <u>Opsanus tau</u> (Oyster toadfish)
Order Gobiesociformes
     Family Gobiesocidae
         Gobiesox strumosus (Skilletfish)
Order Gadiformes
     Family Gadidae
          Urophycis earlli (Carolina hake)
          Urophycis floridanus (Southern hake)
          Urophycis regius (Spotted hake)
     Family Ophidiidae
          Rissola marginata (Striped cusk-eel)
 Order Atheriniformes
      Family Atherinidae
          Menidia menidia (Atlantic silverside)
 Order Gasterosteiformes
      Family Syngnathidae
          Syngnathus floridae (Dusky pipefish)
          Syngnathus fuscus (Northern pipefish)
 Order Perciformes
      Family Percichthyidae
          Morone saxatilis (Striped bass)
      Family Serranidae
          Centropristis philadelphica (Rock sea bass)
          Centropristis striata (Black sea bass)
      Family Centrarchidae
          Lepomis auritus (Redbreast sunfish)
      Family Percidae
          Perca flavescens (Yellow perch)
      Family Pomatomidae
          Pomatomus saltatrix (Bluefish)
      Family Carangidae
          Caranx hippos (Crevalle jack)
           Chloroscombrus chrysurus (Atlantic bumper)
           Selene vomer (Lookdown)
           Vomer setapinnis (Atlantic moonfish)
      Family Lutjanidae
           Lutjanus griseus (Gray snapper)
      Family Pomadasyidae
           Orthopristis chrysoptera (Pigfish)
      Family Sparidae
           Lagodon rhomboides (Pinfish)
```

```
Family Sciaenidae
          Bairdiella chrysura (Silver perch)
          Cynoscion nebulosus (Spotted seatrout)
          Cynoscion nothus (Silver seatrout)
          Cynoscion regalis (Weakfish)
          Larimus fasciatus (Banded drum)
          Leiostomus xanthurus (Spot)
          Menticirrhus americanus (Southern kingfish)
          Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic croaker)
          Pogonias cromis (Black drum)
          Stellifer lanceolatus (Star drum)
     Family Ephippidae
          Chaetodipterus faber (Atlantic spadefish)
     Family Mugilidae
         Mugil cephalus (Striped mullet)
         Mugil curema (White mullet)
     Family Sphyraenidae
         Sphyraena guachancho (Guaguanche)
     Family Uranoscopidae
         Astroscopus y-graecum (Southern stargazer)
     Family Blenniidae
         <u>Hypsoblennius hentzi</u> (Feather blenny)
     Family Gobiidae
         <u>Gobionellus</u> <u>boleosoma</u> (Darter goby)
         Gobionellus hastatus (Sharptail goby)
         Gobionellus stignaticus (Marked goby)
         Gobiosoma bosci (Naked goby)
         Gobiosoma ginsburgi (Seaboard goby)
     Family Trichiuridae
         Trichiurus lepturus (Atlantic cutlassfish)
     Family Scombridae
         Scomberomorus maculatus (Spanish mackerel)
     Family Stromateidae
         Peprilus alepidotus (Harvestfish)
         Peprilus triacanthus (Butterfish)
     Family Triglidae
         Prionotus carolinus (Northern searobin)*
         Prionotus evolans (Striped searobin)*
         Prionotus tribulus (Bighead searobin)*
Order Pleuronectiformes
     Family Bothidae
         Ancylopsetta quadrocellata (Ocellated flounder)
         Citharichthys spilopterus (Bay whiff)
         Etropus crossotus (Fringed flounder)
         Paralichthys dentatus (Summer flounder)
         Paralichthys lethostigma (Southern flounder)
         Scophthalmus aquosus (Windowpane)
    Family Soleidae
        Trinectes maculatus (Hogehoker)
    Family Cynoglossidae
        Symphurus plagiusa (Blackcheek tonguefish)
```

Table 4. (Continued.)

j.

2.4

......

 $\hat{\boldsymbol{u}}_{\mathbf{x}}$

A AND IN ANY AND

÷

Order Tetraodontiformes Family Balistidae <u>Monacanthus hispidus</u> (Planehead filefish) Family Tetraodontidae <u>Lagocephalus laevigatus</u> (Smooth puffer) Family Diodontidae <u>Chilomycterus schoepfi</u> (Striped burrfish)

	Month	Monthly Sampling	50	Chart	ûnarterlv Semnlin∝	
Species No Ed	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region
<u>Acipenser oxyrhynchus</u>	*	*				
aestivalis	*	*	*		z	*
sapidissima	*	*	*		t :	
Anchos hepsetus	*	*	*		ŧ	*
Anchos mitchilli	*	*	: *	*	4	3
Ancylopsetta quadrocellata	*		*	ł	k 1	ţ.
Anguilla rostrata		*	•	*	k	÷
Arlus felis	*	*	*	: 1		3
Astroacopus y-graecum	*			Ľ		ŧ
Barre marinus	*	*	*		3	
Beirdielle chrysurs	*	*	: 4	4	* 3	*
Brevoortia tyrannus	*	*	*	k 3	6 1	*
Caranx hippos	*		: *	K 3	*	¥
	*		: *	E 3		
is striats	*		*	K 1	:	*
Chaetodipterus faber	*		*	k	*	*
Chilomycterus schoepfi						4 : 1
Chloroscombrus chrysurus	*	*	*	4	ł	i t :
<u>Citharichthys</u> spilopterus		*	*	k a	(*
77	*		: 1		*	*
Cynoscion nothus	*	*	£	¥	*	*
regalis		*	*	3		*
nicus			:	F	*	*
Dasyatis sabina *	*	*	*		*	
cepedianum			: *			
petenense *	*		: #	Ľ		
crossotus	*	*	: •	ŧ	*	*
Gobiesox strumosus	*	1	: 1	1	*	*
Gobionellus bolensema			:	ŧ		
hastatus			*			
Gobionellus stiematicus						
Jobicsome bosci		¥				
ginsburgi		*				
Gymnure micrure .						
						*

Species occurrence by locality summarized from bottom trawl catches in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February. 1973 through January. 1974. Table 5.

	Month	Monthly Sempling	bi	Quart	Quarterly Sampling	
Species	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region
Hvosoblennius hentzí	*	*	*	*		
Ictalurus catus	*	*	: *	: 38	s 34	× 34
Ictalurus melas			*	:	:	¢
Ictalurus natalis			*			
			*			
Ictalurus platycephalus			*			
	*	*	*			
Lagocephalus laevigatus		*	*			
Lagodon rhomboides	*			*	*	
Larimus fasciatus	*	*		*		*
Leiostomus xanthurus	*	*	*	*	*	*
<u>Lepisosteus</u> osseus		*	*		*	*
Lepomis auritus			*			
Lutlanus griseus		*	*	*		
<u>Menidia</u> menidia	*					
<u>Menticirrhus americanus</u>	*	*	*	*		*
Micropogon undulatus	¥	*	*	*	*	*
Monacenthus hispidus	*	*			*	*
Morone saxatilis		*	*			
Mugil cephalus	*				*	
Mugil curema	*					
Opisthonems oglinum	*	*	*	*	*	*
Opsanus tau	*	*	*	*	*	*
Orthopristis chrysoptera	*			*		*
<u>Paralichthys</u> dentatus	*	*	*	*	*	*
<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	*	*	*	*	*	*
<u>Peprilus alepidotus</u>	*		*	*	*	*
Peprilus triacanthus	*		*	*	*	*
Perca flavescens			*			
<u>Pogonias cromis</u>			.*			
<u>Pomatomus saltatrix</u>	*	*	*		*	*
		*		*		*
						*
Prionotus tribulus*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Table 5. (Continued.)

٠

*Tentative identification.

20

Ì

ı

(Continued.)
Table 5.

	Mon	thly Sampl	Lng.	Que	Quarterly Sampling	
Species	North Edisto	1 South (co Edisto F	Cooper River	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region
	1					
Sheard Donard The	k					
Rhizoprionodon terraenovae	*			*		
Rissola marginata	*					*
Scomberomorus maculatus	*	*	*	*	*	
Scophthalmus aquosus	*	*		*		
Selene vomer	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sphyraena guachancho	*					
Sphyrna zygaena						*
Squalus acanthias	*					
Stellifer lanceolatus	¥	*	*	*	*	*
Symphurus plagiusa	*	*	*	*	*	*
Syngnathus floridae	*					
Syngnathus fuscus				*		
Synodus foetens					*	
Trichiurus lepturus	*	*	*	*	*	*
Trinectes maculatus	*	*	*	*	*	*
Urophycis earlli	*					
Urophycis floridanus	*			*	×	*
Urophycis regius	*	*	*	*	*	*
Vomer setapinnis	*	*	*	*	*	*

Numbers of species and families, listed by order, and their relative contributions to bottom trawl catches in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974 are summarized in Table 6. Represented in the year's catch were 46 families from 16 orders. Six families were represented by four or more species. These families were Sciaenidae (10 species), Clupeidae (6 species), Ictaluridae (6 species), Bothidae (5 species), Gobiidae (5 species), and Carangidae (4 species). In terms of numerical abundance, sciaenids alone made up 67.9% of the year's catch, followed by engraulids with 19.6%. Sciaenids also contributed the greatest biomass (62.5% of the total catch weight), followed by ictalurids (11.2%).

Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by all fish species captured by bottom trawl (all stations combined) in South Carolina estuaries from February, 1973 through January, 1974 are summarized in Table 7.

Description of Catch (Most Common Species)

Stellifer lanceolatus (Star Drum)

The star drum (<u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>), one of the smaller sciaenids, was the most abundant bottom-dwelling species of estuarine fish caught during the study (Table 7). Star drum was also described as the most abundant estuarine fish in South Carolina in earlier reports (Dawson, 1958; Bearden, 1964; Lunz and Schwartz, 1970). This fish ranges from Chesapeake Bay to Texas and possibly to Mexico (Hildebrand and Cable, 1934) and has been reported to be one of the most abundant fishes on

Orders and Families Represented in Catch	Species Represented (Number)	Relative Numbers Total Per Number of Caught Ca	Numbers Percent of Total Catch	Relativ Total Weight (kg)	Relative Biomass al Percent ght of Total (g) Catch
Order Equaliformes Order Equaliformes Family Carcharhinidae Family Sphyrnidae Family Squalidae		0 H H	<pre></pre>	00m	1.0 1.0 7.0
Order Rajiformes Family Dasyatidae Family Myliobatidae	2 1	►	1.0> 1.0>	7.0 1.1	1.4 0.2
Order Acipenseriformes Family Acipenseridae	I	τų	t.0>	7.7	1.6
Order Semionotiformes Family Lepisosteidae	ط	44 A	40,1	5 · L ·	3.6
Order Anguilliformes Family Anguillidae Family Congridae	÷.4	5 I	L.0> L.0>	0.4 1.0	0.8 <0.1
Order Clupeiformes Family Clupeidae Family Engraulidae	બ્ર	1,855 12,290	3.9 19.6	13.2 21.1	► M N.3
Order Myctophiformes Family Synodontidae	Т	2	<0.1	S.0	* 0.1
Order Siluriformes Family Ictaluridae Family Ariidae	৩৩	1,868 140	3.0 0.2	1.18 1.01	12.5 2.1
Order Batrachoidíformes Family Batrachoidídae	1	76	0.1	Γ, μ	0.8

Table 6. (Continuci.)

		Relative Numbers	Numbers	Relative	Relative Biomass
Orders and Families Represented in Catch	Species Represented (Number)	Total Number Caught	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Fercent of Total Catch
Order Gobiesociformes Family Gobiesocidae	1	m	<0.1	1.0×	<0.1
Order Gadiformes Family Gadidae Family Ophidiidae	ε	1,621 2	2.6 <0.1	17.9 <0.1	3.7 <0.1
Order Atheriniformes Family Atherinidae	Т	m	1.0>	<0.1	<0.1
Order Gasterosteiformes Family Syngnathidae	c	Ø	<0.1	1.0>	<0.1
Family Percichthyidae Family Serrenidae Family Centrarchidae Family Percidae Family Pomatomidae Family Carangidae Family Sparidae Family Sparidae Family Byhipidae Family Sphyraenidae Family Sphyraenidae Family Bohipidae Family Bohidae Family Blennidae	- Q 드 너 너 그 드 드 너 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		00044000 80004400000 4040044000440040	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
ramily internutioner Family Stromateidae Family Triglidae	1 H Ø Ø	11 169 28	L,0> L,0> L.0>	0.4 20.0 40.1	1.0> 4.0 1.0>

Table 6. (Continued.)

.

Orders and Fewillian		Relative Numbers	lumbers	Relative	Relative Biomass
Represented in Catch	bpectes Represented (Number)	Total Number Caught	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Fercent of Total Catch
Family Bothidae Family Soleidae	- وہ	103	0,2	6.9	μ.μ
Femily Cynoglossidae		368	0.6 0.6	9°2	0.7
Order Tetraodontiformes Family Balistidae	-	c	r C	1	
Family Tetraodontidae Family Diodontidae	4 m m	א מי <i>ה</i> י			<0'I <0'I
fictel c		*	1.00	TOS	1.0>
e	83	62,684	100.0	<490.5	100.0

•

Table 7. Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 88 fish species captured by bottom travl (all statifies combined) in South Carolina estuaries from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

 A second sec second sec

2

2

	-	Datetics Numbers		Į	Relative Blommas		
Species	Total Number Caught	Numerical Rank	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Biomass Renk	Percent of Total Catch	{
Etellifer lanceolatus Anchoa mitchilli Micropogon undulatus Lelostomus zanthurus Cynoscion regalis Gynoscion regalis Estradiella curysurus Urophycis regils Bardiella tyrannus Chioroscomb us chrysurus Chioroscomb us chrysurus Chioroscomb cettus Chioroscomb petenense Alosa sestivalis Crinettes maculatus Symphurus plagiuss Doroscom petenense Anchos hebsetus Opisthonema chrysurus Peprilus lepidotus Arius felle Ictalurus punctatus Opisthonema emericenus Ictalurus punctatus Opistus teu Ictalurus punctatus Opistus teu Ictalurus punctatus Crastodiuterus faber Cynoscion nothus Selene yomer	123 267 267 267 267 267 267 267 267 267 267	128450700四山にははいいいののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののの	жчч жчч имтичовооооооооооооооооооооооооооооооооооо	н 618788481 8618788481 842788478881886111510 84279666666666666666666666666666666666666	ҹ┍ݸѡѻѵҹѻӴ҄҄ЅѠӈ҉ӟ҄ӄӄѽѽӹѽӹӹӹӹӹӹ ѧ┍ѹѡѻѵҹѻӴ҄҄҄҄҄ѠѾ҉ҬӼҨӹӹӹӹӹ	и ЧЧ Ф. мноковичовоновоновововово Ф. мч ч нови в макача пововово Ф. мч ч нови в макача повововово Ф. мч ч нови в макача повововово	

(Continued.)
÷
Table

		Relative Numbers			Relative Biomass		
29 T 33 T 3	Total Number Caught	Numerical Rank	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Biomass Rank	Percent of Total Catch	
<u>Anguille rostrate</u> Hunachlandis <u>serte</u>	35	28	0.1	p.4	18	0.7	
Morone saxatilis	35	60	0.1	6°0	50	0.1	
Aloss sepidistima	62	50	1.0	N 0	55	<0.1	
Paralichthys deptatue	52	2 5	1.0 >	210	7 8	1,0 v v	
<u>Paralichthys lethostigme</u>	25	1	1.0 >	- 0-	15		
	77	35	< 0.1	17.5	1		
<u>at total and a statement of totatement</u>	7. (S	32	< 0.1	0.1	67	1.0 >	
Carani hinnes	n c	33	1.0 >	0.2	57	1.0 >	
Peprilus triacanthus	∩ ¥ V	đ,	<0'I	e . 0	۲, ۲	1,0>	
Pomatomus saltatrix	1	5			56	< 0.1	
Scomberomorus maculatus	- 1-	5 4	1.0 >	N A H C	#	200	
Etropue crossotus	15	37	1.0 >	0,1	5		
<u>Actpender</u> oryrnynenus Centrenristia ette ettetete	17	38	<0.1	7.7	12		
ABLTOSCODIA V-TRACIA	≠ (-1 r	88	<0.1 .0.1	0.3	47	1.0>	
Scophthalaus aquosus	27 1	6	1.02	0.1	G.	<0.1	
Monacanthus hispidus	10		1.0 2	r.o v	P - V	×0.1	
Centropristis philadelphics	-	42	1.0 >	1.0	6		
<u>Cynoscion nebulosus</u> Ierodon nebulosus	9	ហិ ភា.	<<	0.5	ŝ		
<u>Verveva - administra</u> Uronbycis eerlii	<u>.</u>	ርሳ (27 - 2	1.0 %	1. 0	24	1.0	
Lutlanus griseus	יש כ	4 		0.2	5.	<0.1	
Orthopristis chrysopters	۲ LC	17		1.0	99 1	< 0.1	
<u>Synodus</u> foctens	ŝ	11	1.02		1 1 1 1 1	0.1	
<u>Ancylonsetts quadrocellats</u>	त् य .	45	<0,1	1.0 v	6 F		
<u>Gymnura, micrura, micrucra, micrura, m</u>	_ -	45	1'0>	4.7	16		
<u>rogonias cromis</u> Desvatis sabina	-t m	5.07	1.0 2	m.	22	0.6	
Gobiesox strumosus) m	100 17	1.02	* N O V	25	0.4 6.0	
						+	

*Tentative identification.

- - - -

(a) A set of the second secon second sec

. . . í •

\$

•

Table 7. (Continued.)

ł

	æ	Reletive Numbers			Relative Biomass		
Species	Total Number Caught	Numerical Rank	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Bionuss Rank	Percent of Total Catch	
Ictalurus matalis Menidia menidia Perca flavescens Perca flavescens Perca flavescens Perca flavescens Perca flavescens Urophycis floridanus Gobloscom bosci Lagocephalus Lagocephalus Mugil cephalus Mugil cephalus Mugil cephalus Mugil cephalus Mugil cephalus Chilomyeterus schoepfi Conger oceanicus Dorosoma cepedisuum Goblonellus bastatus Goblonellus schoepfi Conferus elas Lepomis auritus Prionotus evolans Synnathus floridas Synnathus scanthias Synnathus floridas Synnathus floridas Synathus floridas Synathus floridas Synathus floridas	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		××× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	¥ F 5 7 8 7 5 7 5 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	4.0 v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	

#Tentative identification.

the south Atlantic and Gulf coasts (Welsh and Breder, 1923). However, star drum abundance varies considerably within this range. Although present in the Chesapeake Bay area, this species is more abundant in North Carolina (Hildebrand and Cable, 1934), South Carolina (Dawson, 1958; Bearden, 1964; and Lunz and Schwartz, 1970), Georgia (Dahlberg and Odum, 1970; Dahlberg, 1971; Hoese, 1973), and in Florida south to Cape Canaveral (Anderson, 1968). Star drum is not common in southeastern Florida (Gunter and Hall, 1963) or along Florida's west coast (Joseph and Yerger, 1956; Springer and Woodburn, 1960). Low numbers of star drum were reported in Alabama (Swingle, 1971) and Mississippi (Christmas and Waller, 1973) with numbers increasing to the west in Louisiana (Gunter, 1938; Perret et al., 1971; Perret and Caillouet, 1974) and Texas (Gunter, 1941). This species was represented by some life stage in every month and in every major estuary or coastal region of South Carolina (Table 5). Dahlberg and Odum (1970) also found star drum abundant during all months in two Georgia estuarine systems.

Total catch. During the year, 23,992 star drum, with a total weight of 105.6 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked first in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 38.3% of the total number of fish captured and first in weight, representing 19.3% of the total fish biomass for the year.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Star drum collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 16 - 217 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of $0.9 - 34.4^{\circ}/_{00}$ and a bottom temperature range of 8.6 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

turgeon) 1 g)	(田田)	Salinity Range (°/oo)	Bottom Temperature (C)	Trimary Locations
	0 - 615	<0.1 - 33.2	16.2 - 29.9	Upper South Edisto River
	1	I	11.5 - 29.0	Wide distribution
	ı	э	11.5 - 29.3	Wide distribution
	7	Т	I.	Edisto and Cooper Rivers
	1	<pre><' TE - T'0</pre>	10.3 - 31.4	Wide distribution
sted flounder)	8 - 118 21	ŧ.	LT.1 - 22.0	North Edisto, Undrieston Negion Timor Poorty River
Anguilla rostrata (American eel) 255	i 1	6.07 - T.O	1 1	Wide distribution
	1		Т	North Edisto River
Astroscopus y-gractum (cournern star gazer) Daera marinus (Gafftonsail catfish)	1	- I	Т	Wide distribution
	1	ı)	Wide distribution
	35 - 243	ł	Т	Wide distribution
	t	9.5 - 28.0	1	
	Т	ı.	ŧ	Cooper River (Mouth), Port Royal Sound
	60 - 198	I.	10.3 - 29.2	North Edisto (Deveaux Bank)
(T	s <u>y</u> – 137	14.2 - 33.2	26.5 - 30.1	North Edisto and Cooper Alvers
				Calibogue Sound
~	ı	13.7 - 32.3	I.	South Edisto Hiver The Press of the Press
	68 - 131	i -	107 - 707 107 - 701	fort Royal, charleston Region Comman 25ter (Mmith)
Cynoscion mebulosus (spotted seatrout) ZUZ	202 78 - 180	23.8 - 30.8	1 1	North Zlisto, Calibogue Scurf
	ı	Т	7	Wide distribution
Conver oceanicus (Conver eel)		<0.1	17.8	Charleston Region, Ft. Johnson
cgray)	12 - 509	0.2 - 28.9	17.1 - 27.5	North & South Edisto, Cooper River
		9.5	0.71	Cooper Fiver (Big Island)
-	36 - 134	0.1 - 32.3	16.6 - 29.9	Wide distribution
(1	t	17.1 - 30.1	North & South Edisto, Cooper River
	ı	20.9 - 26.2	$I_{h.C} - I_{r}$	Lower North Edisto & Cooper River
by)	- <u>-</u> -	4,12	29.4	Charleston Harbor (Cummings Foint)
	12	24.6	8.6	North Edisto (Point of Pines)
Gobionellus stignatious (Marked goby) 6	62 - 63	0.2 - 24.1	29. l	Port Royal Sound, South Edisto River

Table 8. Total length ranges, bottom salinity and temperature ranges, and primary locations at which 88 fish species were captured by bottom trawl in South Carolina saturnian summers in 72 through Isnuary 1074

(Continued.)
ŝ
Table

Species	Total Length Range (mu)	Bottom Salinity Range (°/oc)	Bettam Temperature Range (C)	Frimary Locations
Gobiosomma bosci (Naked goby) Gobiosomma gineburgi (Seeboard goby) Grunnura micrura (Smooth butterfly ray) Hypsoblennius hentzi (Feather blenny) Ictalurus micrura (Smooth bullhead) Ictalurus metalis (White catfish) Ictalurus platycephalus (Flat bullhead) Ictalurus platycephalus (Flat bullhead) Ictalurus platycephalus (Flat bullhead) Ictalurus platycephalus (Smooth puffer) Ictalurus gascietus (Smooth puffer) Ierpisosteus Saseus (Longnose gar) Lepisosteus Saseus (Longnose gar) Depisosteus santpus (Paretatus (Southern kingfish) Mugil Cephalus (Striped bass) Mugil Cephalus (Striped bass) Mugil Cephalus (Suthern tingt) Departius Leuven (Niter toadfish) Perrilchtys dentatus (Suthern flounder) Perrilchtys lethostigma (Southern flounder) Perrilchtys lethostigma (Suthern flah)	61 61 62 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	15.0 - 22.8 14.2 - 22.8 10.3 - 34.4 20.1 - 23.9 20.1 - 23.9 20.1 - 23.9 20.1 - 34.4 21.6 - 32.7 20.1 - 34.2 21.6 - 34.2 21.6 - 34.2 23.2 - 32.3 23.2 - 32.3 21.4 + 28.1 0.1 - 34.2 23.2 - 32.3 23.2 - 32.3 23.2 - 32.3 23.2 - 32.2 21.4 + 28.5 0.1 - 34.2 23.7 - 28.6 0.1 - 34.2 23.8 - 34.2 23.8 - 34.2 23.9 - 26.7 23.9 - 26.7 24.0 - 27.7 25.6 - 34.2 26.7 - 26.7 26.7 - 26.7 27.6 - 34.2 26.7 - 26.7 27.6 - 34.2 26.7 - 26.7 27.6 - 34.2 26.7 - 26.7 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 27.6 - 34.2 28.6 - 54.7 28.7 29.7 20.1 - 26.7 20.1 - 27.7 20.1 - 27	27.6 16.6.5 - 21.5 26.5 - 30.5 26.5 - 30.5 26.5 - 30.5 28.7 - 30.5 28.7 - 21.5 28.8 - 21.5 28.8 - 21.5 29.5 - 31.5 29.5 - 31.5 20.1 17.6 - 30.1 19.6 - 30.1 19.6 - 30.1 17.6 - 20.5 20.1 17.6 - 30.1 19.6 - 30.1 17.6 - 30.5 17.6 - 30.5 1	Upper North Edisto River South Edisto River South Edisto and Calibogue Sound North Edisto and Calibogue Sound North Edisto and Cooper Rivers Upper South Edisto and Cooper Rivers Cooper River (The Tee) Upper South Edisto and Cooper Rivers Cooper River (The Tee) Upper South Edisto and Cooper Rivers North Edisto and Charleston Hegion Nierth Edisto and Upper South Edisto Upper Cooper River (The Tee) South Edisto River (The Tee) South Edisto, Charleston Region Wide distribution Cooper River (The Tee) South Edisto, Charleston Region Wide distribution Cooper River (The Tee) South Edisto, Charleston Region Wide distribution Cooper River (The Tee) South Edisto, Charleston Region Wide distribution Couth Edisto (Souggedy Swamp) North Edisto and Charleston Region Wide distribution Cooper River South Edisto Upper South Edisto, Horthern Region North Edisto, Cooper Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Charleston Hedisto North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Charleston Region North Edisto, Charleston Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Charleston Region
Lerimus fascietus (Banded drum) Lerimus fascietus (Boot) Lepisomeus santhurus (Spot) Lepomis auritus (Redreast sunfish) Lutjanus griseus (Gray snapper) Menticirrhus griseus (Gray snapper) Menticirrhus (Redreast sunfish) Menticirrhus (Atlantic silverside) Menticirrhus (Atlantic silverside) Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic croaker) Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic silverside) Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic silverside) Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic silverside) Micropogon undulatus (Striped base) Migil curema (White mullet) Mugil curema (White mullet) Mugil curema (White mullet) Mugil curema (White mullet) Disthoneme oglinum (Atlantic thread herring) Opennus tau (Oyster toadfish) Faralichthys dentatus (Suumer flounder) Perilus itepidotus (Harvest fish) Perilus itepidotus (Harvest fish)	37 - 146 37 - 146 22 - 188 36 - 107 76 - 107 76 - 107 85	TTE C CIEL CIRETE		North Edisto and Vnartesvon region North Edisto Aiver Wide distribution Cooper River and Upper South Edisto Upper Cooper River (The Tee) South Edisto, Charleston Region North Edisto, Charleston Region Wide distribution Calibogue Sound, North Edisto Upper South Edisto (Snuggedy Swamp) North Edisto and Charleston Harbor Upper North Edisto, (Yonge Island) North Edisto and Cooper Rivers Wide distribution Lower North Edisto, Northern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Cooper, Charleston Region North Edisto, Cooper, Southern Region North Edisto, Charleston Harbor North Edisto, Charleston Harbor North Edisto, Charleston Harbor North Edisto, Charleston Harbor

(Continued.)	
Table 8.	

· · ·

;

الاندى بالاندى مېچىنى راغى مەمىرىم بالاندى مېچىنى راغى مەمىرىم مەرىرى بايدى مەمىرىم مەمىرىم بايدى مەمىرى

.

.

يەر بەر 100مىلىرىغۇر ئۇرىلىرى بەر يەر يەر يەر يەر

.

•

.

.

Frimary Locations	Upper Cooper River (The Tee) Upper Cooper River North and South Edisto. Cooper River North Edisto. (Marsh Ialand) Calibogue Sound (Marsh Ialand) Calibogue Sound (Marsh Ialand) North Edisto. (Therleston Region North Edisto. Charleston Region North Edisto and Price Creek Lover North Edisto. Charleston Region North Edisto (Point of Fines) North Edisto (Point of Fines) North Edisto (Point of Fines) Calibogue Sound (Marsh Island) North Edisto (Deveaux Eank) Wide distribution North Edisto (Deveaux Eank) North Edisto (Deveaux Eank)
Bottom Temperature Range (C)	8.7 - 14.2 11.2 - 16.2 16.2 - 30.5 Not Available Not Available S7.6 - 28.0 27.6 - 28.0 24.4 - 30.4 9.4 - 22.0 16.9 - 30.1 26.7 - 30.5 8.6 - 30.5 8.6 - 30.5 16.9 - 20.1 16.9 - 30.5 18.5 - 27.4 18.5 - 20.5 18.5 - 20.5 18.5 - 30.5 18.5 - 27.0 18.5 - 30.5 18.5 - 27.5 18.5 - 20.5 18.5
Bottom Salinity Range (o/oo)	0.1 3.4 - 4.8 3.4 - 4.8 0.7 - 32.1 25.9 - 32.1 28.5 - 33.2 28.7 - 34.2 28.7 - 34.2 27.6 - 33.2 28.7 - 34.2 0.1 - 34.2 0.1 - 34.4 0.1 - 34.6 25.0 15.4 - 29.8 33.2 25.0 1.5 - 25.0 0.1 - 34.6 25.6 1.6 - 25.0 25.6 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.6 - 25.0 25.6 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.6 - 25.0 25.6 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.6 - 25.0 25.6 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.6 - 25.0 25.7 1.7 - 20.2 25.7 1.6 - 20.0 25.5 1.7 - 20.2 25.0 25
Total Length Range (mm)	92 - 107 180 - 512 65 - 280 Not Available Not Available 16 - 96 366 - 96 366 - 96 72 - 179 65 - 205 87 - 179 65 - 205 87 - 179 16 - 217 16 - 217 16 - 217 16 - 179 667 16 - 152 16 - 152 16 - 152 16 - 152 16 - 152 16 - 152 16 - 152 155 - 100 32 - 100 32 - 102
Species	Peres flavescens (Yellow perch) pogenias cromis (Black drum) Prionotus saltatrix (Bluefish) Prionotus cerolinus (Northern searobin)* Frionotus evolans (Striped searobin)* Frionotus tribulus (Bighead searobin)* Frionotus tribulus (Bighead searobin)* Rhizoprionoton terraenouse (Atlantic sharpose shark) Rissola margineta (Striped cusk-eel) Scomberomorus meculetus (Spanish mackerel) Scomberomorus meculetus (Spanish mackerel) Scomberomorus meculetus (Spanish mackerel) Scomberomorus meculetus (Spanish mackerel) Scomberomorus guecheus (Striped cusk-eel) Sciene vomer (Lookdown) Sphyrnens guecheus (Star drum) Sphyrnens flactus (Spiny dogfish) Sphyrnens flactus (Star drum) Sphyrnens flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyrnens flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyrnens flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyrnens flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyrnens flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyries flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyries flactus (Rother hamerhead) Sphyries flactus (Rothern hake) Urophycis floridanus (Sphy do flach) Vomer setapinnis (Spotted hake) Vomer setapinnis (Spotted hake)

*Tentative identification.

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for star drum from all stations is summarized in Table 9. Both young and adults were captured in quantity by our bottom trawls. This is consistent with the findings of Hildebrand and Cable (1934) that star drum appear to dwell at or near the bottom throughout life.

Total lengths for fish obtained from February to June ranged from 38 - 137 mm, suggesting that the majority of these were young-ofthe-year from the previous summer spawning period. These can be traced from February at a modal length of 60 mm, to April at a modal length of 65 mm, and further to June at a modal length of 85 mm. The first recruits from summer spawning appeared in July and ranged from about 18 - 67 mm total length. In the same month, overlap was apparent between the new recruits and one-year-olds (approximate total length range 68 - 117 mm) with distinct modes of about 50 mm and 100 mm for the two respective year-classes. From July, 1973 to January, 1974, a wide range of total lengths occurred, indicating continued overlapping size distribution between young-of-the-year and one-year-old star drum. One exception occurred in October when a single specimen, with a total length of 217 mm, was collected. In all probability this fish was at least 2 years old.

Our length-frequency results compare favorably with those obtained by Welsh and Breder (1923) for midsummer star drum populations in Winyah Bay, South Carolina, and also are consistent with results obtained by Dahlberg and Odum (1970) for Georgia star drum populations. Star drum spawning occurs in late spring and early summer, with May and June the principal spawning months on the Atlantic coast. Maturity is reached at

(200 r	Jan.	エータサミクエッロクをすれののらよらのや	76
	Dec.		75
	Nov.	100875505517 100855577 10055777 1	TL
	Oct.	F 2015-2015-2015-2015-2015-1 F24-202-2015-2025-1 F24-202-202-1 F24-202-202-202-1 F24-202-202-202-202-1 F24-202-202-202-202-202-202-202-202-202-2	65
	Sept.	10001224238093861100000 100012242388893861100000	66
	Aug.	► Щ ₩ % % % % % H ~ -	56
Month	ylul	L weershownersesse i	60
And the second of the second o	June	1 でする24歳25515ちので 11	68
	May	L m a o m s a o a a a a	81
- E	Apr.	HURPHUWACHAG BBHEWUH	75
	Mar.	ᆸᇝᆋᆂᅇᆆᇝᄵᄚᆹᇞ	68
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	とすりおいいっちょ	65
	Length Interval (mm)	L8 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	Mean Total Length (mm)

Table 9. Length-frequency relationship for Stellifer lanceolatus collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina

. . . the age of one year (Welsh and Breder, 1923). The length-frequency data indicate that both young and adults are present in South Carolina estuaries during the spawning season. These results agree with Hildebrand and Cable's (1934) observation that the young are hatched on the same grounds regularly occupied by the adults and that no spawning migration occurs.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 14,347 star drum, with a total weight of 57.7 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked first in numerical abundance, constituting 50.8% of the total number, and first in weight, representing 33.4% of the total fish biomass for the year. Star drum were present in this estuary throughout the year, and were most abundant in the estuary during fall and early winter (September -December), when 81.5% of the year's catch occurred (Table 11). The species was not present at any station during every month, but was recorded at one station (Wadmalaw) during 11 months. This fish was most prevalent at three stations - Yonges Island, Bears Bluff, and Steamboat Creek, which together accounted for 91.2% of the star drum caught. Of all eight stations, Bears Bluff showed the greatest abundance with 47.4% of the total obtained for the North Edisto River.

In the South Edisto River, 3,478 star drum, with a total weight of 18.8 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked first in numerical abundance, constituting 34.7% of the total number, and second in weight, representing 19.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Star drum were most prevalent in the lower reaches of the South Edisto, with little penetration into the upper brackish to freshwater portions of the estuary (Table 13). The two seawardmost stations (Bay Point and Fenwick Island)

eights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by ed by bottom trawl in the North Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 197^4 .
weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and w ured by bottom trawl in the North Edisto estuary, South
Table 10. Total numbers, total weights, 1 62 fish species captured by b

.

	rercent of Total Catch	ми 44 ши 44 Фоё моё а о о о о о о о о о о о о о о о о о о
Relative Biomass	Biomass Rank	^{๚๛๛๛} ๛๛๛๚ฃ๛๛๚๚๛๛๚๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛
	Total Weight (kg)	Ро ий Ро ий Ро ий – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
	Percent of Total Catch	8.000 11-00000000000000000000000000000000
Relative Number <u>s</u>	Numerical Rank	<u> 「234 5070 03ЦЦ びじは びだけ おおのむののののからだかめの</u>
	Total Number Caught	4, ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
	Species	stellifer lanceolatus Anchos mítchilli leiostomus kanthurus Kuroroscon undulatus Cynosciou regalis Trichiurus lepturus Prichiurus lepturus Arius fells Trinectes mérulatus Feprilus lepturus Arius fells Arius fells Arius fells Arius fells Arius fells Arius fells Procescantus Arius fells Arius fells Proventia tyreanus Menticirrhus americanus Anchos hepsetus Vomer setationis Anchos fells Arius fells Previlus triacantis Previlus triacantis Peprilus triacantius Peprilus triacantis Peprilus triacantis Pepr

*Tentative identification

Table 10. (Continued.)

...

		Rolative Wimbers				
Species	Total				Relative Biomass	S. S.
	Number	Numerícal	Fercent of Total	Total Weight	Riomace	Percent of Wotal
	reugna	Rank	Catch	(kg)	Rank	Catch
Scophthalmus aquosus	Ø	59	F C X			
Caranx hippos	2	30		1.0		1.0
Pomatomus saltatrix	Ś			, , ,	ŝ	0,1
Scomberomorus maculetus	· \c	10	1.1	0.4	23	0.2
Urophycis earlii	2	11	< 0.1	0.2	n N	
Alosa sepidissime	с u	46	< 0.1	0.2	62	1.0
Centronristie etviate	• •	4		0.1	m_7	10
Gymnura micrura	∩ (2	< 0.1	0.1	i li li	- U >
Paralichthre lethonts	×٦ ،	ρι) - μι -	< 0.1	4 N	0	
Incontractor for a sector former		č,	< 0.1	0.0	` ۲	, c
Shippet for a static to	~ 1		< 0.1	- 0	100	t ,
Ancylopsetta gusdrocellata	5	34	- 0 - 1		0 v 0	1.0
DESYRULE SEDING	ŝ	34				10 >
<u>Gobiesox strumosus</u>	5	- Pro-		ۍ د د		0.5
<u>Gobiosoma bosci</u>	n.	31		1.u ×	t i N	< 0.1
Menidia menidia	• •	1		< 0.1	53	< 0.1
Monacanthus hispidus	ı c	i -i	T'N >	< 0.1	50	< 0.1
Mugil curema	4 0	t .: n c	< 0.1	1°0 ×	58	< 0.1
Pentronvietie shilodol-ti-	.	5	< 0.1	< 0.1	52	
Cobicardine teste Partaguelance	-1	<u>3</u> 5	< 0.1	< 0.1	(r (r	
<u>totelium ontro pasta cue cue</u>		35	< 0.1	< 0.1	2	
Total and a subject of the second sec	Ħ	S N	< 0.1	0.2) (7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
I	7	35	< 0.1	с. О	10	1.0 0
	I	LU LU	< 0.1		- C 4	
snTaudes Tighw	Ч	5	- - - -			1.0 >
Orthopristis chrysoptera	1	4			ň.	< 0.1
Rhinoptera bonagus	,	ער איר	- n - 1	< 0.1	4 Q	
Shizonrionodon terraenovae	4 -	10	t.0 ×	1,1	16	0.6
Rissola marginata	-1 -	6	< 0.1	0.1	37	
Suhvrana mushanoho	-1 ,	Ω. I	< 0.1	< 0.1	17	
		35	< 0.1		- 1-2	
SHITT SCHILD	Π	μ N	< 0.1			
Syngue uns I toridge	H	35	< 0.1	1.0 >	102	
					2	1.0 /
CBAND TOTAL C						
CONTRACT (THRUE)	28,193		100.0	< 1.12°5		100.0

Month Yonges Toogeosido Bears Davio Steambout Wa 1913 1 $Creek$ Bluff River Creek 1 1913 $Creek$ Bluff River Creek 1 1913 $Creek$ Bluff Ecold (E005) (E005) <td< th=""><th>(Progressing Seaward</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Monthly</th></td<>	(Progressing Seaward				Monthly
ruury ch ch ch ch ch ch survery c ch 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297	Dawho Steumbout Fiver Creek (EOC ^N) (EOO5)	dmalaw Pc sland E006)	pint of Deveaux Pines Bank (E007) (E008)	Total Catch by Month t	Contribution to Total Catch (%)
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Ś	24	2 2 7	т с С
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 345 & 41 & 297 & 21 & 297 & 297 & 21 & 297 & 21 & 297 & 21 & 208 & 203 & 26 & 1 & 2,1100 & 14 & 163 & 2,130 & 1 & 2,1100 & 14 & 2000 &$		~	74	570	×0.
e 549 1 vest 28 549 1 uest 28 28 28 26 16 tember 2,130 1 2,110 26 14 20 ober 159 2 3,760 14 2,190 14 3,100 14 10 14 10 10 14 10 10 14 10 10 14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		12	C4	「2」 「2」 「1	0 0 M
y ust 28 ust 187 203 26 ust 2,110 187 ober 2,130 1 2,110 14 ober 159 2 3,760 ember 159 2 3,760 ember 3,397 3 6,797 78 ation 3,397 3 6,797 78		01 6	29 71	31	
ust 15 130 1 2,110 14 2,110 15 2,00 16 2,00 14 2,00 14 2,00 14 2,00 14 15 2,00 14 15 2,00 14 10 10 15 2,00 14 15 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	۲. چر	4 m		484	3.4
ober 163 32 14 ober 159 2 3,760 ember 7 1 uary 7 1 . Catch 3,397 3 6,797		141	1 273 205	5,034 1 068	35.C
ember 159 2 3,760 ember - 7 1 - 7 uary - 7 1 - 7 1 - 1 - 6,797 78 ation 3,397 3 6,797 78		27 77		979	6.8 -
uary <u>7 1 7 1 1 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 </u>	-	m	1	4,766	26.0
3,397 3 6,797 78		28	35	122	0,8
3,397 3 6,797 78					
restand the second s		2ù4	51 39û	14,325	
to Total Catch (%) 23.7 <0.1 47.4 0.5 20.1		<u>د .</u>	0.4 É.2		0.00

Table 11. Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanccolatur</u> collected monthly by bottom travl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South

.

38

-

Table 12. Total numbers, total weights, rankings in order of abundance by number and weight, and percentage of total catch represented by 47 fish species captured by bottom trawl in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through Januery, 1974.

Converting		Relative Numbers					
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Total Number Caught	Numerical Rank	Percent of Total Catch	Total Weight (kg)	Riomass Biomass Rank	ess Percent of Total Catal	
Stellîfer lanceoletus	3.478		‡				
Micropogon undulatus	1,623	ίω	16.2	18.8 0.5	CU (19.2	
<u>Anchoa mítchilli</u>	1,380	، ۲	L3.8	26.2	ᡨ	9.8 8.6 8	
Chloroscombrue chrysurus		- 1 - 1	5.11	2.0	12	2.0	
<u>Urophycis regius</u> Cwnestos <u>wariż</u>	191	50	-	0, u 0, u	<u>r</u> v	ନ୍ ଧ	
Leioston regalls	316	r— 0	3.2		0 ~4	0 0 0	
Trinectes maculatus		σ	2.2	1.4	14	v, .⊐, - ret	
Symphurus plagiusa	-04 147	ъč	2.0	1.0	16	1.0	
Bairdiella chrysure	COT	11		9.9 0.0	۰ م	2.7	
Archoortis tyrannus	66	12	0.1		D C	2.6	
Anchoa hepsetus Teteliums mustat	62	13	0.8	- L V C	Σď	ണം സ്	
<u>Acteriates punctatus</u> Morone saxatilia	61 22	14	0.6	1.9			
Bagre marinus	20 CC	5.4	e.o	0.2	28	0.2	
Alose sapidissime	19	0T	m c c	1.0	28	1.0	
<u>Menticirrhus americanus</u>	21	18			25	0.1	
<u>Alose aestivelig</u> Leniscetana cesana	16	19	0.2		20	0.5 7	
Acidenser oxyrhyrehus	14	8	0.1	0.0	2011		
Voner setavinnis	2 2 2	58	I.0	6.5	1 ~	6.6 6	
Scomberomorus maculatus	- - -	u m	0.1	< 0.1	35	1.0 >	
Arius felis Larimus fasciatus	00	5	1.0	2 C C	21	۲. م	
Selene vomer	0 V	รี่ได้	0.1	0.1	ĨĦ		
Trichiurus lepturus	οv	1, 2,	0.1	< 0.1	80		
<u>Citharichthys spilopterus</u> Etromis crossotus	· -	26,	1.0 ×	0°50	62	20	
Opisthonema oglinum	≓ 1	50 20 20		< 0.1	37	1.0 ×	
<u>Monacanthus hispidus</u>	ŝ	27	1.0 >	1.0 ×	26 11	0.1	
				•	t	1.0 ×	

Table 12. (Continued.)

ł

1. . .

Species	Tutal		Percent	Total		Percent
	Number	Numerical.	of Total	Weight	Bionass Dort	of Total Catab
	Caught	kenk	Catch	(1947)	Allen	המהכנו
				c	ĉ	Ċ
FREELECTERYS LECTOSLIPME	m	27	< 0.1	1.0		
Pomatomus saltatrix	m	27	< 0.1	0.1	25	0.1
Ictelurus natalis	. A	28	< 0.1	0.8	17 1	0.0
Lut. anus griseus	10	28	< 0.1	< 0.1	6 E	< 0.1
Opsanus tau	10	8		1.0	33	< 0.1
Parelichthys dentatus	1.0	8	1.0 ×	0.1	27	0.1
Andrijla rostreta	1 -	2	< 0.1	0.1	8	0.1
Cynoseion nothus	. –) ?	< 1.0 ×	< 0.1	£4	< 0.1
Desvatis sabine	1	, đ	< 0.1	1.3	15	1.3
Cohionellue etimeticue	·		< 0.1	< 0.1	0t	< 0.1
<u>Cohicettue sutfunction</u> Cohicettue sinaturai		2	< 0.1	< 0.1	le 5	< 0.1
<u>uverveyana bilanulai</u> Humoohlanulua bentzi		18	1.0 >	< 0.1	t_1	< 0.1
La combolho la critation	ı –	R	< 0.1	< 0.1	76	< 0.1
<u>betoccjuntur letterikeve</u> Dai estit sitiliite	1 ~	2		< 0.1	1±2	< 0.1
	+	2		1.0 >	45	< 0,1
Sconthalmus acuosus		18	< 0.1	< 0.1	41	1.0 >
				1		
GRAND TOTALS	10 , 033		100.0	<58°.0		100.0

*Tentative identification.

Month		Stations (Progressing Seaward .	ng Seaward +)			
	(Dood)	Sampson Island (D002)	Fervick Island (D003)	Bay Point (2004)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution To Total Catch (%)
<u>1973</u> February						
March Arus				37	37	1.0
May				۲ v	~ ~	0.1
July		-1		m	0 ٢-	000
August Sont ant and		Ň			- 0 1	0.0
october October			146	162	308	1.0 a
November December		80 G	120 328 780	584	704 116	20.2
<u>1974</u>		, ,	001+		1,870	53.6
January			127	5	132	3.8
Total Catch by Station	c	ć				
Station Contribution	>	TQT	2,501	194	3,479	
to Total Catch (#)	0.0	ۍ . ۳	71.9	22.8		
Grand Total (All stations and months combined) = $3,479$	<pre>puths combined) =</pre>	3,479				n•021

together accounted for 94.7% of the star drum caught in the South Edisto. The species was absent throughout the year at Snuggedy Swamp, the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. From midwinter through summer, this fish was restricted to the mouth of the river (Bay Point), with no appreciable penetration into the estuary. Star drum were most abundant in the estuary during mid-fall to early winter (October - December), when 86.0% of the year's catch occurred.

3

In the Cooper River, 2,727 star drum, with a total weight of 11.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked first in numerical abundance, constituting 26.0% of the total number, and fourth in weight, representing 8.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was most numerous in the lower third of the estuary (at the mouth of the Cooper River and at Cummings Point), which accounted for 98.3% of the star drum caught in the Cooper River. Star drum were completely absent throughout the year at "The Tee", the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. This species was most abundant in the Cooper River estuary during September and October, when 57.3% of the year's catch occurred (Table 15). No Cooper River station had star drum present during all months. This fish was absent from all catches during February, March, and June in contrast to the North and South Edisto, where star drum were present during those same months.

Distribution and relative abundance of star drum at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 16. 42

2.

Species		Relative Numbers			Relative Biomass	ASS	
4	Number Caught	Numerical Rank	rercent of Total Catch	Total Weight (Kg)	Biomass Rank	Percent of Total Catch	
Stellifer Lanceolatus	2.727	-	c ye				
Micropogon undulatus	2,512	، ۵,	24.0		- T ,	ດ. ຄ.ເ	
Ancros mitchilli Brevocutis timosoci	1,481	۳۱.	14.1		- 7	.07 0	
Urophycis regius	593 293	_ 1 I	5.6	3.0	19		
Cynoscion regalis	191	nφ	لد ب 1	v v	r- V	ন	
Lelostomus xanthurus	381	t-	3.6	0.0	٥ ¢	с і 1 с	
Alosa gestivalis Totalurus cetur	373	ß	3.6	14	16	n c N -	
Dorosoma netenense	90f	σ, j	5 . 5	15.6	64	• • • •	
Bairdiella chrushe	286	10	2.8	0.7	19	0.5	
Peprilue alepidotus	213		2.7	9.3	ŝ	6.9	
Lctalurue nebulosus	25	ر ۲ ۲ –		с·`	18	c.5	
<u>Trinectes</u> maculatus	1 01	1 1 1	0.5	9 r 0 0	лл С	1.9	
Unistionena oglinum	45	15	. .		0 N N N		
<u>аттринстих реадлиза</u> Апслод ратдатис	38	76	0.4	0.6	18		
Anguille rostrate	2	17	0.3	0.3	27	0.2	
Trichturus lepturus	5	7.4	2.0	E.	æ	2.7	
Opsanua tau	5	19	<u>v</u> a	0.0 -	ដេះ	0.5	
<u>Ictalurus</u> punctatus	35	50	0.1	4 C		n e N e	
Laranx nippos Peralichthys lothacti	12	ភ	t.0	0.1	- 6	2.0	
<u>-erretorictico terrioserigues</u> Lebisostens ossens	1	22	0.1	3.0	10	10.0	
Vomer setapinnis	- F-	200	0.1	13.3	· (*1	9.6	
Selene vomer	- 9	1		1.0 ~	0	< 0.1	
<u>Pomatomus</u> saltatrix	Ś	25	T-2	2.1	me	1.0	
ALOSE SEPICIESIMS Concertion mebulicans	<u>-</u> # -	26		0.1	2 C 7 C	۰. م	
<u>Farslichthys</u> dentatus	₹	56	1.0 >	0.5	1 M 1 N	10	
Pogonias cromis	t -1	6 8		0.2	28	0.1	
Arius felia	· m	52		m.~	م:	2.4	
<u>centropristis philadelphica</u>	m	27	< 0.1		t, t M V	Υ.O.C	
					F		

Table 14. (Continued.)

ł

· ·

		Relative Numbers			Relative Bio mass	955
Species	Total Number	Numerical	Percent of Total	Total Weight	Biomass	Fercent of Total
	Caught	Rank	Catch	(Xg)	Rank	Catch
Chioroscombrus chrysnrus	•	10	- 0 >		13	< 0.1
Etropus crossotus	ר ר ר				ПП	1.0 ×
Menticirrhus americanis	n r	17			5 C C	
Perca flavescens	∩ ~	12			N La	< 0.1
Bagre marinus	1.50	282	1.0 ×	< 0.1	37	< 0.1
<u>Citherichthys</u> spilopterus	i (V	28	< 0.1	< 0.1	-1	< 0.1
Hypsoblennius hentzi	C)	28	< 0.1	< 0.1	47	< 0.1
<u>Ictalurus platycephalus</u>	CJ	28	< 0.1	€ ,0	25	0.2
Peprilus triacanthus	CV	28	< 0.1	C.1	35	< 0.1
Ancylopsetta quadrocellata	L	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	51	< 0.1
Centroprisuis striate	-1	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	۲ţ	< 0.1
Chaetodipterus faber	ſ	29	< 0.1	1.0 >	38	< 0.1
Dasyatis sabina	г	29	< 0.1	0.2	29	< 0.1
Deresema cepedianum	ч	50	< 0.1	< 0.1	97	< 0.1
Goblesox strumosus	Ч	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	50	< 0.1
Gobionellus boleosome	Ч	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	52	< 0.1
Ictalurus melas	-1	29	< 0.1	0.1	36	< 0.1
Ictalurus natalis	г	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	1-1-	< 0.1
Lagocephalus laevigatus	، ۲۰	62	< 0.1	< 0.1	42	< 0.1
Lepomis auritus	-4	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	18	< 0.1
Lutjanus griseus	г	59	< 0.1	< 0.1	ري چ	< 0.1
Morone saxatilis	1	6 8	< 0.1	< 0,1	39	< 0.1
Prionotus tribulus *	Ч	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	53	< 0.1
Scomberomorus maculatus	Ţ	29	< 0.1	< 0.1	99 9	< 0.1
CRARE LUTHES)); ;		0 * 0 CI T	0.00.1 ×		D'OOT

*Tentative identification.

-

ł

	i	Stations	Stations (Progressing Seaward +)	oguará +)			
чтом	The Tee (COOL)	Big Island (COD2)	North Charleston (C003)	Mouth of Cooper (COC4)	Cummings Point (JCO3)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (\$)
<u>1973</u> Pebruary March April May June June				т т 997	165	0.71 m 0.0 6 6	0.0 0.0 1.0 2.0 0.0
August September October November December		Ч	t, S	561 561 51	27 50 53 53	2581 2581 2581 258	
<u>1974</u> January				144	5	5 t T	a.a 2.7
Total Catch by Station Station Contribution	0	г	5 3	2,321	362	197,2	
te Total Catch (\$) <0.0 <0.1 Grand Total (All stations and months combined) = 2 722	0.0 Months combi	<0,1 - 2 T27	1.6	85.0	13.3		190.0

Table 15. Numerical abundance of <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> collected monthly by bottom travl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

		t <u>c</u> h by	Season (Numbers)			
	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fall (October, 1973)	Winter (January, 1974)	Total Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)
Northern Region						
Winyan Bay (1001) South Santee (SOO1)		12	n. c	4	15	0.6
Bull Bay (BOO3)	178	63	16		18	0-3
Price Creek (B002)		}			9 0 2021	0.1
Charleston Region Inlet Creek (B001)						
Novell Creek (W001)					0 1	0*0
Fort Johnson (JOOI)				2	00	0.0
nog island (JUUZ) Ashley River (KOOl)	641					
	•		1 0 t	ZNT	2110	5.55
Southern Region Stond River (POOL)	ç	;				
Asheboo River (HDD2)	*	+0			271	11.7
Rock Creek (H003)	t-	Å3	6TT	7	671 7	5.1
Whale Branch (H001)		7	o	D	ç c	
Port Royal Sound (PO02)		623			623 623	0.4 26.9
Calibogue Sound (4001)	ł	257	26 60		317	1.4
Total Cateb						
by Season	т90	1,069	94k	r 4 	2,522	
Season Contribution						
to Total Catch (%)	cu 	46.2	inc. 7	00 t-		100.0

Table 16. Numerical abundance of Stellifer lanceolatus collected quarterly by bottom travl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal

.

. فور م

;

Anchoa mitchilli (Bay Anchovy)

The bay anchovy (<u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>) is the most abundant engraulid in South Carolina estuaries (Table 7). This schooling fish ranges from Massachusetts to Texas (Smith, 1907; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928) and as far south as Yucatan, Mexico (Hildebrand, 1963). The species was previously reported in South Carolina by Fowler (1945), Lunz and Schwartz (1969), and Cupka (1972). This engraulid was present in some life stage in every month and in all major estuaries or coastal regions of South Carolina (Tables 5 and 17). Miller and Jorgenson (1969) and Dahlberg and Odum (1970) also found bay anchovy abundant throughout the year along Georgia beaches and marshes.

Total catch. During the year 12,074 bay anchovy, with a total weight of 19.4 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked second in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 19.3% of the total number, and seventh in weight, representing 3.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Bay anchovy collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 22 - 88 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of <0.1 - 34.2% (Table 8) and a bottom temperature range of 10.3 - 31.4 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for bay anchovy from all stations is summarized in Table 17. In different parts of its range, spawning may occur from as early as April to as late as September (Hildebrand and Cable, 1930), with peak spawning in the Carolinas occurring about July (Kuntz, 1914). Bay anchovy present in

uency relationship for <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> collected by bottom travl in South Carolina	all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.
Length-frequency :	estuaries (all st
11	

Table

1.2 P. 1.4 P. 1.4 P. 1.

And the second s

1

1-2-5	Jan.	5 30 37 37 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	55
	Dec.		55
	Nov.	1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	60
	Oct.	56888655533 2244 26633 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26636 26637 26737 2635 2635 2635 2635 2635 2635 2635 2635	54
	Sept.	1 2 8 5 3 8 5 4 5 7 0 0	бţ
	Aug.	るられれながなみのうち	53
Month	July	- 21%-883985785-	60
	June	4882285544	59
	May	0.4244488 4	64
	Apr.	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	19
	Mar.	っした885年8863 で 」	59
	1973 Feb.	Logor 2200L	50
Total	Length Interval (mm)	9888334882328234 	Mean Total Length (mm)

Ļ,

South Carolina estuaries during February had a total length range of 33 - 72 mm, and doubtless were the progeny from previous summer spawning. These young-of-the-year can be traced from a modal length of about 55 mm in February to modal lengths of 65 mm in April and 70 mm in May. As summer and the new spawning season approached, difficulty in separating one-year-old fish from new recruits increased. This extensive overlapping in summer estuarine populations can be attributed, in large part, to the lack of any major migration by the species (Hildebrand, 1963) and also to the long spawning season and the small size attained (Hildebrand and Cable, 1930).

The new young-of-the-year were first recruited into our trawl catches in July, at about 18 - 47 mm in total length. These new recruits were probably the offspring of the one-year-old fish already present in South Carolina estuaries. From July through January, 1974, it is difficult to trace the young-of-the-year beyond 42 mm total length since these lengths integrate quickly with the remainder of the population. This bay anchovy length-frequency relationship is similar to that found in Georgia marshes by Miller and Jorgenson (1969).

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 5,216 bay anchovy, with a total weight of 8.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked second in numerical abundance, constituting 18.5% of the total, and fourth in weight, representing 5.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Bay anchovy were rather evenly distributed in the estuary throughout the year and at all stations (Table 18). Catches were greatest

coodoo Bears Davio Steamboat Madmal av Point of Deveaux Total "eek Bluff Hiver Steamboat Madmal av Point of Deveaux Total "eek Bluff Hiver Steamboat Island Pines Bank Catch by "eek Bluff Hiver Creek Island Pines Bank Catch by 5 10 7 E004) (B005) E006) E006) Month 35 2 207 2 7 7 8 16 179 35 2 207 2 7 8 18 16 179 36 301 13 49 17 8 18 12 36 13 49 16 176 9 12 22 11 135 22 7 9 12 31 12 320 11 18	ruary Solution (E001) ruary 59 ch 7 i1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Toogoodoo Creek (E002) 35 35 201 18 201 18 82 82 50 50 171	Bears Bluff (E003) 10 10	Dawho River (E004)	Steamboat Creek	Wadmalaw	Point of	Deveaux	Total	Monthly
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ruary ch il i s i s tember ober	201 35 50 82 50 50 50 50 171	01 0		(4003)	Is lan d (E006)	Pines (E007)	Вапк (ЕООӨ)	C a tch by Month	Contribution to Total Catch (%)
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ti	2015 18 2015 2025 2015 2025 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017	2 a							
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ti	12 82 171 171	1 C	207	27	47 17	8 181	16 182	179 146	3.4 11.3
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		82 82 171	n r	105 661	ನ್ನ ್	n# 1₽	14 15	° n	591 181	11.3 3.5
50 13 35 27 62 51 12 228 71 13 22 5 13 80 12 228 99 11 135 82 13 82 13 80 62 328 50 41 84 42 23 8 42 328 10 18 166 113 7 34 13 370 12 83 451 3 25 76 9 827 427 12 83 451 3 25 76 9 827 526 13 300 1,495 342 392 370 5,216 5,216 19 300 1,495 342 392 371 305 5,216 10 300 1,495 342 392 5,216 5,216 5,216 1 5.8 26.8 7.5 16.8 5,9 5,216 1	er	50 171	76	12	6 <u>4</u>	10	59 76	a	423	10-
99 11 135 7 13 80 6 300 50 11 135 82 11 229 13 622 622 50 11 18 166 113 7 34 13 370 12 83 151 3 25 76 9 827 12 83 151 3 25 76 9 827 12 83 151 3 25 76 9 827 13 11 305 342 391 874 305 $5,216$ 19 300 $1,495$ 342 391 874 305 $5,216$ 9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9 $5,216$			13	32	27.	38:	223	, 12	328	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		199		135	~	, 1 –±	22 0 22	9 E I	300 622	8.7 8.1
$\frac{12}{12} \frac{33}{83} \frac{451}{1495} \frac{3}{25} \frac{25}{76} \frac{76}{9} \frac{827}{827}$ $\frac{19}{19} 300 1,495 342 391 874 305 5,216$ $\frac{9}{5} 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9 1$		2 1	41 18 19	84 166	82 113	78 7		5	427 275	101
12 83 451 3 25 76 9 827 79 300 1,495 342 391 874 305 5,216 79 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9 1	<u>1974</u>					-	.	;	012	Τ.Υ.
79 300 1,495 342 391 874 305 5,216 9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9 1	ł	12	83	151	m	25	76	σ	827	15.9
79 300 1,495 342 391 874 305 5,216 .9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9										
79 300 1,495 342 391 874 305 5,216 -9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9		ł		·						
.9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9		879	300	1,495	342	391	874	305	אופ ז	
.9 5.8 28.7 6.6 7.5 16.8 5.9	Station Contribution						- •		0	
		16.9	5.8	28.7	6,6	7.5	16.8	5.0		0.001
	Grand Total (All stations and months combined) $= 5,216$	5,216								0.00

50

1

ilius more e

الْ الْكَلْمُنْ الله المُتْلَمُستَفَقًا i

during January, 1974, but only slightly so, with 15.9% of the year's total contributed during that month. Although this species was most prevalent at the Dawho River station (accounting for 28.7% of the year's total catch in the estuary), all stations accounted for appreciable portions of the total catch.

In the South Edisto River, 1,155 bey anchovy, with a total weight of 2.0 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked fourth in numerical abundance, constituting 11.5% of the total number, and 12th in weight, representing 2.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Bay anchovy were present in the South Edisto estuary throughout the year, with slight peaks occurring during April - May and December (Table 19). Catches decreased with increasing distance upriver (therefore with decreasing salinity), with Bay Point at the estuary mouth contributing 67.4% of the year's catch, followed by Fenwick Island, Sampson Island, and Snuggedy Swamp at 30.1, 2.2, and 0.5% of the catch, respectively.

In the Cooper River, 1,481 bay anchovy, with a total weight of 2.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked third in numerical abundance, constituting 14.1% of the total number, and 14th in weight, representing 1.9% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Bay anchovy were present in the Cooper River estuary throughout the year, but were most abundant in December, when 33.2% of the year's catch occurred (Table 20). This species was moderately abundant at all stations from Cummings Point (at the mouth of Charleston Harbor), upriver as far as Big Island. However, no bay anchovy managed to penetrate as far as "The Tee", the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line.

ł

۰ ۲

k .

Contraction of the second

Table 19. Numerical abundance of Anchoa mitchilli collected monthly by bottom trewl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

	Ċ	ot_tions (Prooressing Seaward →	z Seaward +)			14 t
Month	Snuggedy Swamp (1001)	Santaon Santaon (151and (1002)	Fenvick Island (DC03)	Bay Point (DOO ^{li})	Total Catch by Month	Contribution Contribution to Total Catch (#)
1913 February March April May		0 10	ကစ စိုက	н 9670 1960 1960 1960 1960 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 197	2093 2093 2093	0.3 0.4 1.25 0.3 0.3 0.3
July July August September November December	m ⊓	н а н а	297983°	4 4 1 2 3 6	91 91 91 91 91	4.9 4.7 9.7 9.7 9.7
<u>1914</u> Jenuery			33	Ξ Ξ	19	é.9
Total Catch by Station	L.	25	3hT	178	1,155	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (#)	0.5	2.2	30.1	67 . 4		100.0
	.stke sombined) = 1.155	1 = 1.155				

Grand Total (All stations and months combined) = 1.155

Big Rorth Moutt. Island Charleston of Cooper Island Charleston of Cooper 10 (coo2) (coo4) 15 14 33 15 12 1 15 12 1 16 14 33 2 66 14 33 15 12 1 1 16 14 25 1 18 194 7 1 21 55 3 22 23 55 1 26 312 525 120 35.4 21.0 35.4 8.1	Cummings Point (J003)	Moutt of Ccoper (CCO4) 33 33 33 15 15	Rorth Charleston (COO3)	Big Island (C002)	The	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
truery 14 33 truery 7 3 ril 1 1 v 15 14 15 v 15 12 1 v 15 12 1 v 12 12 1 v 2 66 14 15 v 2 74 25 11 tober 38 55 1 12 tober 38 55 1 10 tober 38 53 22 62 tober 19 7 104 tober 2 53 22 62 nuary 2 53 22 62 cation 0 312 52 120 524 totion 20 250 120 524 1		ពួកក្នុ			Tee (C001)	плом
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		с 2 с н г - 1 2 - 1				1973
reth 7 3 v 1 1 1 v 1 1 1 v 1 1 1 v 1 5 1 v 1 5 1 v 2 6 5 1 ptember 2 7 5 1 ptember 2 7 1 4 tober 3 55 1 1 tober 137 1 9 1 1 tober 1 1 1 1 1 1 tober 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 tober 1		мч г г	14			February
will 1 <td></td> <td>н Ю - I Н</td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>March</td>		н Ю - I Н	7			March
χ 14 15 10 15 15 12 1 1 15 15 12 1 1 15 12 12 1 1 15 12 12 1 1 15 12 2 6 5 11 $100ber 75 19^{11} 7 10^{11} 100ber 19^{11} 7 10^{11} 12^{12} 100ber 22 52 52 62 100ber 10^{11} 10^{11} 10^{11} 100ber 22 52 62 100ber 22 52 62 100ber 10^{11} 10^{11} 100^{11} 10^{11} $		<u>с</u> т				April
me 15 12 1 h Ly 2 2 2 1 5 gust 2 7 2 1 1 gust 2 7 2 1 1 gust 2 7 2 1 1 tober 7 2 1 1 tober 38 55 1 12 wember 187 19^{10} 7 10^{10} nuary 2 53 22 62 . Catch 0 312 525 120 . Catch 0 312 525 120 . Catch 0 32.1^{10} 8.1 35.1^{10}	OII	-1	<u>1</u> 4	66		May
1y $1y$ 59 $genet 2 6 5 11 geneter 2 7h 25 14 geneter 38 55 14 12 vember 38 55 14 vember 137 19h 7 10h vember 12 22 62 vember 12 22 62 vember 10h 7 10h vember 12h 7 10h vember 23 22 62 vember 312 525 120 5ch ation 0 312 525 120 on Contribution 0.0 21.0 35.h 8.1 $	7		75	15 1		June
Gust 2 6 5 11 ptember 2 7 2 1 42 tober 7 38 75 1 42 tober 7 19 ⁴ 7 10 ⁴ tober 25 22 62 42 vember 187 19 ⁴ 7 10 ⁴ nuary 2 53 22 62 . Catch 0 312 525 120 52 ⁴ 1, . Catch 0.0 312 525 120 52 ⁴ 1,	59	-7	51			July
ptember 2 14 tober 7 3 75 1 tober 38 55 3 88 vember 38 55 3 88 vember 38 55 3 88 vember 187 194 7 104 nuary 2 53 22 62 . Catch 0 312 525 120 ation 0 312 525 120 tation 0.0 21.0 35.4 1,	11	5	9	2		August
tober 75 1 42 vember 38 55 5 3 88 vember 187 194 7 104 nuary 2 53 22 62 . Catch 0 312 525 120 524 1 . Catch 0 312 525 120 524 1 . Catch 0 312 525 120 524 1 . Catch 0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1 35.4 1	14	25	74	cu		September
wember 38 55 5 5 5 88 cember 187 194 7 104 unary 22 62 . Catch ation 0 312 525 120 524 1.	1, 2	г	75			October
cember 7 10 ^h nuary <u>22 62</u> 62 . Catch . tatch 0 312 525 120 52 ^h 1.	99 99	'n	55	ଝୁ		November
unary <u>22 62</u> 62 . Catch . ation 0 312 525 120 52 ^h 1, . on Contribution 0.0 21.0 35.h 8.1 35.h	104	t-	194	187		December
unary <u>22 62</u> 62						1974
0 312 525 120 524 0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1 35.4	62	22	53	5		January
0 312 525 120 524 0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1 35.4						
0 312 525 120 524 0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1 35.4						E(+0] E(+0]
0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1	524	120	525	312	0	by Station
0.0 21.0 35.4 8.1						
		a	- u c	ć	6	Station Contribution
;	4.45	1.0	4.00	0.15		TO TOTAL LAUGH (%)
		59 111 35.4 35.4 35.4		14 12 21 21 21 21 4 53 19 4 19 4 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	14 12 21 21 21 21 24 75 77 75 75 7 25 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Table 20. Numerical abundance of Anchoa mitchilli collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South

1 C.A

Distribution and relative abundance of bay anchovy at 16 additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 21.

Micropogon undulatus (Atlantic Croaker)

The Atlantic croaker (<u>Micropogon undulatus</u>) is known from Massachusetts to Texas (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930) and is one of the most common species of marine fishes present in South Carolina coastal waters. Some life history stage of this sciaenid is present in every month and in every major estuary or coastal region of the state (Bearden, 1964). The Atlantic croaker is utilized by South Carolina's inshore fishermen as a source of recreation and as a food fish.

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 9,030 croaker, with a total weight of 95.5 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked third in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 14.4% of the total number, and second in weight, representing 17.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges</u>. Croaker collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 20 - 293 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of $<0.1 - 34.2^{\circ}/\circ\circ$ and a bottom temperature range of 9.2 - 31.4 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for Atlantic croaker from all stations is summarized in Table 22. At various locations throughout its range, Atlantic croaker spawn from August to April, with the majority of spawning occurring between Table 21. Numerical abundance of <u>Anchoa</u> mitchilli collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

		Travi Catch hv Season (Numbers)	Season (Numbers)			
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Pall (October, 1973)	Winter (January, 1974)	Total Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (\$)
Northern Region Winyah Bay (YOO1) South Santee (SO01) Bull Bay (BO03) Price Creek (BO02)	51 1,4 51	► - 1	е в в с т т т т	600 10 10 10	549 259 259 259	1.8 1.0 2.9 8.9
Charleton Region Inlet Creek (B001) Novell Creek (W001) Fort Johnson (J001) Hog Island (J002) Ashley River (K001)	27 143 11 13 83	1 7 1 7 0 1 7 1 0 1 1 0 0	1 2 2 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 5 5 0 7 5	369 659 465 376	18.5 33.1 6.1 18.9
Southern Region Stono River (F001) Ashepoo River (H002) Rock Greek (H003) Whale Branch (H001) Port Royal Sound (P002) Colleton River (P001) Callbogue Sound (G001)	41 11 161 10 1 2 266	1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1	ы 39 г 64 39 г 64 1376 1376 1376 1376 1376 1376 1376 1376	21 0 3 28 0 3 29 0 3 21	86 576 291 23 23 23 23	5.52 34.79 17.5 1.4 0.7 6
Total Catch by Season	1,481	472	1,720	557	h,230	
Season Contribution to Total Catch ($ \mathbf{x} $) 35.0 Grand Total (All stations and seasons combined) = l_1 ,230	35.0 d sea sons combined)	11.2 = 4,230	T. 04	13.2		100.0

	Table 22. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.	
	2. Length-frequency relationship f estuaries (all stations combin	
and a second	Table 24	

	<u>1974</u> Jan.	H NOWAHIA NNWWOWGAN HA NOWHA H HHAA
	Dec.	HDHWHMMAFT BROWOUTH
	Nov.	エエアマヤレヤをたるタート ヤモ ろらら
	Oct.	て る キャキらら しらのの うちょう ひょうしょう しょうしょう しょうしょう ひょうしょう ひょうしょう ひょうしょう しょうしょう しょう しょう ひょう しょう しょう しょう しょう しょう しょう しょう しょう しょう し
	Sept.	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
	Aug.	HPP0年1 8年月9日198888315218
Month	July	
	June	ちちのうていないないで、しょうしょう
	May	20222222222222222222222222222222222222
	Apr.	*************************************
	Mar.	てって て でっちゃよろううちをころう てっ
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	
Total	Length Interval (mm)	233 233 233 233 233 233 233 233 233 233

5E

Z.

Continu
able 22. (

November and February (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930; Suttkus, 1954; Hansen, 1969). Spawning takes place in South Carolina coastal waters from October through January (Bearden, 1964).

Newly-recruited croaker from fall-early winter spawning were abundant in South Carolina estuaries as early as January (Table 22). These young fish, with a total length range of about 13 - 82 mm, dominated the catches during February and March. In addition, some larger croaker, at 113 - 187 mm and in all probability one-year-old fish, were also present. During this period, however, most adults remain outside the estuaries in coastal waters, where spawning has recently taken place (Bearden, 1964), thus probably accounting for the low numbers of older fish collected. Total lengths for croaker captured in April ranged from 18 - 192 mm with two distinguishable modes (at 60 and 145 mm), suggesting an overlapping presence of young-of-the-year (total length range of about 18 - 122 mm) and one-year-old fish (total length range of about 123 - 192 mm). From April through October the catches were once more dominated by young-of-the-year which originated in the 1972 - 1973 winter spawning. These young-of-the-year can be further traced to July at a modal length of 80 mm. Migration of larger adult Atlantic croaker out of the estuary once more in late summer and early fall is typical of the species (Bearden, 1964; Hansen, 1969) and may account for the low numbers caught at that time. These smaller catches of larger fish may also be due at least in part to escapement from the small 6-m (20-ft) otter trawl.

The wide range of total lengths, from 18 - 297 mm, occurring in December, 1973 and January, 1974 almost certainly indicates an overlapping size distribution of the young-of-the-year, one-, and two-year-old fish.

These length-frequency results compare favorably with those previously obtained by Bearden (1964) for South Carolina croaker populations, by Hildebrand and Cable (1930) for North Carolina populations, and by Suttkus (1954) for Louisiana populations.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 2,779 Atlantic croaker, with a total weight of 28.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked fourth in numerical abundance, constituting 9.8% of the total number, and second in weight, representing 16.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Croaker were generally distributed throughout the estuary, but were most prevalent at two adjacent stations, Steamboat Creek and Wadmalaw, which together accounted for 70.4% of this species caught in the North Edisto. Croaker were present in the estuary throughout the year and were most abundant in the estuary during June and July, when 85.7% of the year's catch occurred (Table 23). However, no North Edisto station had this fish present during all months and in Toogoodoo Creek only eight croaker were caught, with all of those occurring during a single month.

In the South Edisto River, 1,623 croaker, with a total weight of 9.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked second in numerical abundance, constituting 16.2% of the total number, and third in weight, representing 9.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Croaker were present in the estuary throughout the year, but were most abundant in December, when 21.0% of the year's catch occurred (Table 24). At least 10.0% of the year's catch occurred in each of five separate months, indicating a relatively even seasonal distribution. No South Edisto station had croaker present

			Stat	tions (Frog	Stations (Fragressing Seaward +)	uard +)				
Month	Yonges Island (FOOI)	Toogoodoo Creek (E002)	Bears Bluff (E003)	Dawho River (E004)	Steamboat Creek (E005)	Wadmalaw Island (E006)	Foint of Vines (E007)	Deveaux Bank (E008)	Totat Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
1913				-		-			0	1.0
reoruary March	1			H		4		г	1 01	
April	101		~1		e)	г			51	0.8
Nay	22		00.0	å.	18	ç	F		1 70 1	n v N C V
July	16 111	Ð	007	121	1112	210	11	Ð	156	27.2
August	27			7			56	'n	в.	در. م
September	6		15		17	124	15	0.1	182	5 C
October	¢J r			·`` -	Γī			_,	y av	0.1
November December	-			-		CI		l	l m	0.1
<u>1974</u> January				Ì	J					2 C. L
Total Catch by Station	275	හ	198	177	1 ,6 16	340	143	35	2 , 779	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	6.6	0.3	r.i	6.4	58.2	12.2	1-5	9.0		0,051

Table 23. Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected monthly by bottom travl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary, South

.

1

,

6c

Month	Sta Swamp (D001)	Stations (Progressing Seaward +) Sampson Forwick Island (sland (D002) (D003)	g Seaward +) Fenvick Island (D003)	Bay Point (D004)	Total Cutch by Month	Monthly Contribution To Total Catch (\$)
<u>1973</u> February March April May June July	19	163 163 163	2 115 197 70	4, 1, 3, 8, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	230 230 830 830 84 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
August September October November December	শ	60 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	11 L 50 78 78	33	100 68 342 342	10.2 4-2 2.0 2.0 2.0
January January		18	т 1 6		64	6.E
Total Catch by Station	5 13 13	758	746	66	1 ,623	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (#)		46.6	45.9	6.1		190.0
Grand Total (All Stations and months combined)	н	1,623				

Numerical abundance of Micropogon undulatus collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, South Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 24.

•

throughout all months, although the species was found at Fenwick Island during ll months of the year. The species favored the middle reaches of the South Edisto, with Sampson Island and Fenwick Island stations together accounting for 92.5% of the croaker found in the estuary during the year. At times, this fish was found at the river mouth (Bay Point). However, abundance at this location was lower than at adjacent stations upriver. Croaker were generally absent from the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line, but in two months (June and December) the species was able to penetrate upriver to Snuggedy Swamp, a typically freshwater habitat.

į,

In the Cooper River, 2,512 croaker, with a total weight of 41.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked second in numerical abundance, constituting 24.0% of the total number, and first in weight, representing 30.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Croaker were most prevalent in the seaward third of the estuary, at the mouth of the Cooper River and at Cummings Point, which together accounted for 91.2% of this species caught in the Cooper River. Like the South Edisto, few croaker were able to penetrate to the stations furthest upriver (Big Island and "The Tee") in brackish to freshwater. The species was present in every month except November, when seaward migration takes place (Bearden, 1964). This fish was most abundant in the Cooper River in April, when 44.6% of the year's catch occurred (Table 25). No Cooper River station had croaker present during all months..

Distribution and relative abundance of Atlantic croaker at 16 additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 26. 62

z

		Stations	(Progressing Se	(+ рлымва			
Month	The Tee (COOL)	Rig Island (COO2)	Rig North Mouth sland Charleston of Coop coo2) (coo3) (cou4)	Mouth of Croper (COOM)	Cummings Point (JOO3)	Total Catel: by Month	Menthly Centribution to Total Cateh (%)
<u>1973</u>							
rebruary March			- - - 1	86 26		06	3.6
April		1	ر ۲۱۲	022		223 1.: 5	σ. 4 17 - 1
May	-1	•	- 04	135	Ţ	1. 11.5	2 10 7 10 -
June			67	-		Ś	
ATRO.			:	ſſ	387	392	15.6
August			68	9	208	282	11.3
September				25	27	52	2.1
October		τ		45		53	2.1
November December				α		Ċa	0.0 0
				2		o	5.0
<u>161</u>							
January				136		136 1	5.1.
Total Catch							
by Station	. . .	19	196	1,657	626	2,512	
Station Contribution							
to Total Catch (%)	0.2	0.8	7.8	66,2	25.0		100.0

Table 25. Numerical abundance of <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> collected monthly by lottom travi at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South

973) (January, 1974) by Station 1 15 16 1 16			Travi Catch by Season (Numbers)	Season (Numters)			station Contribution
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fali (Uctober, 1973)	Winter (Jenuery, 1974)	by Station	to Total Catch (%)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Northern Region Winyah Bay (YOOL) South Santee (SOOL) Bull Bay (BOO3) Price Creek (BOO2)	9 Q	32 4 4 1 9 1	ч Ч	ы. Ч. ч	372 16 3	9.4 6.4 8.0 8.0
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Charleston Region Inlet Creek (B001) Novell Creek (W001) Fort Johnson (J001) Hog Island (J002) Ashley River (K001)	7 1 2 17	16 231 3	0 H F	yt	16 234 251 251	ሠጣጉ ኳ ሠጣለአው ቫጎፋሔዊ
610 1,418 46 8C 2,154 28.3 65.8 2.1 3.7 3.7	Southern Region Stono River (F001) Ashepoo River (H002) Rock Creek (H003) Whale Branch (H001) Port Royal Sound (F002) Colleton Hiver (F001) Calibogue Sound (G001)	167 6 112 72 12	198 50 8 9 9 9 9 9	9 FC 15 FC	وم ت ا	367 1867 194 194 194 194	29.5 1011 6.0 6.7 7.7 27.5
28.3 ć5.8 2.1 3.7	Total Catch by Season	079	8Ľ4, ľ	9 t	0	2,15ù	
	Season Contribution to Total Catch (%)	28.3	é5.8	1.5	3.7		100.0

Table 20. Numerical abundance of Micropogen undulatus collected quarterly by lottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Tarolins coastal

:

:

. ,

ł

ī

:

.

:

•

•

ŀ

ŧ

the state of the second se

Leiostomus xanthurus (Spot)

The spot (<u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>) is one of the abundant small sciaenids and is present in some life stage in every month and in every major estuary or coastal region of South Carolina (Tables 5 and 27). This species is distributed along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts from Massachusetts to Texas (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930) and as far south as the Bay of Campeche (Springer and Bullis, 1956; Dawson, 1958). Throughout its range, spot is an integral part of the commercial fishing industry and is also an established favorite of sport fishermen.

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 5,347 spot, with a total weight of 57.1 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked fourth in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 8.5% of the total number, and third in weight, representing 10.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, <u>and salinity ranges</u>. Spot collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 22 - 212 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of $0.1 - 34.4^{\circ}/_{oo}$ and a bottom temperature range of 11.6 - 31.4 C (Table 8). This salinity range corresponds closely to the $4.5 - 36.0^{\circ}/_{oo}$ reported for spot in South Carolina waters by Dawson (1958). Although spot are euryhaline (Gunter, 1956), most individuals remain in waters above $10^{\circ}/_{oo}$.

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for spot from all stations is summarized in Table 27. Few individuals were present in the estuaries during February and March, 1973. Total

	<u>Jan.</u>	L A B B S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
	Dec.	ㅋ ㅋ☆ㅋ ㅋ ㅋ
	Nov.	ਜ ਜ ਜ ਸਲੋ
	Oct.	20 부가 20 부가 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
	Sept.	NWF404501 H H
onth	Aug.	L L WELLSWOODEL
Month	July	またでですのなるのなの能力をひたるのなれなって
	June	ちょうしょびががたるないかいょうよう
	May	H M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
	Apr.	HH @@@ttandta 6000400
	Mar.	
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	N 4 4
	Length Interval (mm)	18 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25

~
(Continued.)
27. (
Table

По+ в]						Month						
Length Interval (mm)	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr .	Мау	June July	July		Aug. Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jan.
173 - 177 178 - 182 183 - 187 183 - 192 193 - 197 198 - 202 203 - 202 208 - 212	г	-									നപപ	ててされのタれて
Mean Total Length (mm)	128	148	66	62	<i>L1</i>	80	16	76	94	lol	144	147

lengths for spot that were captured during that period ranged from 83 - 212 mm, suggesting that these fish were at least one year of age. During this period most adult spot remain outside estuaries in coastal waters following previous fall spawning (Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928). This may account in part for the low numbers captured by trawl prior to April.

Postlarval spot were abundant in South Carolina estuaries during February and March, but due to their small size and the fact that the majority have not adopted a benthic mode, they were not susceptible to capture by bottom trawl at that time.

In April the first recruits of the new year-class (originating from the 1972 - 1973 spawning) were apparent and ranged from about 18 - 52 mm in total length. At this time, one-year-old spot also appeared in greater abundance in the estuaries, with their presence in April shown by a clearly separated mode and a mean total length of about 140 mm. From April through November, the catches were dominated by young-of-the-year. These are also evident in July at a modal length of 70 mm and October at a modal length of 90 mm. The absence of larger adult fish during late summer and early fall is probably due, at least in part, to avoidance or escapement from the small 6-m (20-ft) trawl. The wide range of total lengths, 88 - 207 mm, occurring in January, 1974 almost certainly indicates an overlapping size distribution of one-and two-year-old fish.

These length-frequency results compare favorably with those obtained previously by Dawson (1958) for South Carolina spot populations. Our length-frequencies for young-of-the-year correspond with those for first-year spot collected with seines in Georgia marshes (Miller and Jorgenson, 1969), and by trawl, seine, and push nets in Tampa Bay, Florida (Springer and Woodburn, 1960).

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 3,378 spot, with a total weight of 23.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked third in numerical abundance, constituting 12.0% of the total number, and third in weight, representing 13.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Spot were generally distributed throughout the estuary, but were most prevalent at two stations, Steamboat Creek and Dawho River, which together accounted for 63.9% of the spot caught in the North Edisto. This fish was most abundant in the estuary during June and July, when 87.8% of the year's catch occurred (Table 28). No North Edisto station had spot present during all months and the species was absent at all stations in February and March.

In the South Edisto River, 223 spot, with a total weight of 1.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked eighth in numerical abundance, constituting 2.2% of the total number, and fourteenth in weight, representing 1.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Spot were most prevalent in the lower half of the estuary, at Fenwick Island and Bay Point, which together accounted for 91.9% of the spot caught in the South Edisto. This fish generally did not penetrate the upper reaches of the estuary and was never taken at Snuggedy Swamp, the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. The species was most abundant in the estuary during May and June, when 74.9% of the year's catch occurred (Table 29). No South Edisto station had spot present during all months and the species was absent from all catches during February and March.

In the Cooper River, 381 spot, with a total weight of 3.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked

			Stations		Prograceirs Gaamed	-				
Month	Yunges 1sland (E001)	Toogoodoo Creek (E002)	Bears Bluff (E003)		Steamboat Creck (E005)		Point of Pines (ECO7)	Deveaux Bank (E008)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (\$)
1973 Februari								ł		
Marcu									0	0.0
April			-	4	-		¢		0	0.0
May	12		1	107	191	01	N H		el (i	
dune Juiv	174 174	21	189	e en	1,330	ನ	203	9	1,937	51.3
August	502 F	7 10 t	r	355 900	228	15	182		1,031	30.5
September	י אי	_		0	~	F	a a	-1 -	104	п. С
October	11			-7	۱ ero	-	> ~		80	
november December						- J	ſ		Чò	<0,1 20,1
1						C T	'n			C.0
<u>1974</u> January				CV	C.				-+	1.0
rotar caten by Station	470	61	19ù	573	1,583	78	014	6	3,378	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (2)	0 61	α -	t L			6		1		
	A.11	0.1		1L.U	40.9	າງ ເບ	2	м. О		100.0

1 · ·

k (Stations (Progressing Seaward +	ng Seaward +)			
r r r h h h h h h h h h h h h h	Month		Sampson Island (D002)	Fenvick Island (1003)	Bay Point (D004)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
n 113 12 113 12 118 r 29 13 193 193 193 r 5 7 29 13 12 r 5 12 8 12 12 n 2 1 1 1 2 n 0 1 1 1 2 ntribution 0 8.1 7.1 14.8 1 11 1 2 ntribution 0.0 8.1 7.1 14.8 1 14.8 223 223	<u>1973</u>						
r r h h h h h h h h h h h h h	rebruary March					00	000
r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	April				- 4	5 4	0,00
r 29 13 49 r 2 12 8 12 2 12 8 20 1 1 2 11 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 23 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223	Мв.у		m	113	CJ	118	52.9
r r h h h h h h h h h h h h h	Jupe		4	59 29	13	64 8	22.0
r h h h h h h h h h h h h h	August		Ľ	0 ►		οç	0
h h h ntribution 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	September			- 21	æ	20	r.0
h h n tribution 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	October		N	2	7	11	0°.4
h h ntribution atch (\$) 0.0 8.1 77.1 14.8 223 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223	November					o	0.0
h h ntribution atch (≸) 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223	December			l	Ч	5	0.9
h h ntribution atch (≸) 0.0 B.1 77.1 14.8 1 (All stations and months combined) = 223	1974						
18 172 33 223 8.1 77.1 14.8	January					5	0.9
18 172 33 223 8.1 77.1 14.8 = 223							
8.1 77.1 14.8 ± 223	Total Catch by Station	c	đ	020	ŝ		
8.1 77.1 14.8 ≠ 223		2	7	217	CC	522	
± 223	Station Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	0.0	8.1	77.1	14.8		100.0
	Grand Total (All stations and		223				

in the South Edisto estuary, South	
by bottom travl at four stations	
undance of Leiostomus xanthurus collected monthly by bottom travl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary, Sout	from February, 1973 through January, 1974.
Table 29. Numerical ab	Carolins, fr

seventh in numerical abundance, constituting 3.6% of the total number, and tenth in weight, representing 2.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Spot were most numerous in the lower third of the estuary (at the mouth of the Cooper River and at Cummings Point), which accounted for 72.2% of the spot caught in the Cooper River. This fish was absent from the catches throughout the year at "The Tee", the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. The species was most abundant in the Cooper River estuary during July and August, when 88.2% of the year's catch occurred (Table 30). Spot were almost completely absent in the estuary from September through January. No Cooper River station had this fish present during all months. In contrast to the North and South Edisto, at least a few spot were present in this river during February and March. However, the species was absent from all catches during December.

i

114

 $\{ \cdot \} \}$

Distribution and relative abundance of spot at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 31.

Cynoscion regalis (Weakfish)

The weakfish (<u>Cynoscion regalis</u>) is one of the larger sciaenids found in South Carolina coastal waters. This species contributes to both sport and commercial fisheries (Lunz and Schwartz, 1969) and can be found along the Atlantic coast of the United States from Massachusetts to Florida (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Cable, 1934; Guest and Gunter, 1958; Joseph, 1972). The weakfish is abundant in all major estuaries or coastal regions of South Carolina (Table 5). This widespread distribution in South Carolina coastal waters has long been noted

Month The Hig Tee Island (C001) (C002) February March May June June		North Charleston (CD03)	Mauth of Cooper (COO4)			
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			Cummings Point (J003)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
	w m m	- <b>1</b> (				
	ഗന്ന്	5	I		5	ц. 
	റന്ന് ഇ	u (			Nα	^ 
	у	ירי	۹ V	न	13	t-t M
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ų	- TS			12	
d'ULY	ņ	0	<b>..</b>	101	115	30.2
August 63		en.	154	-1	221	58.0
September				1	Г	0.3
October				г	-	0.3
November	1.44				-	e 10 10
December					o	0.0
1974						
January	1		1	1	5	0.5
Total (steb)						
by Station 0 72	CJ	ηĘ	166	109	381	
Station Contribution						
to Total Catch $(f)$ 0.0 18.9	6	8.9	43.6	28,6		100.0

÷	
ŝ	
	÷
	i
•	
: '	
÷	
'n	
	:
÷	
:	
-	
. '	
:*	
•	
•	
·	
·	

•

÷

Table 31. Numerical abundance of <u>Leiostomus kanthurus</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

		Trewl Catch by	Trewl Catch by Season (Numbers)			
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fall (October, 1973)	Winter (January, 1974)	Total Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)
Northern Region Winyah Bay (YOO1) South Santee (SOO1) Buil Bay (BOO3) Price Creek (BOO2)	st 2	99 17 7	-1	133.5 6	72 8 118	27.0 3.0 25.8 141.2
Charleston Region Inlet Creek (B001) Nowell Creek (W001) Fort Johnson (J001) Hog Island (J002) Ashley River (K001)	७ न छ न म म	м Ч Ф Й м М Ч Ф Й м		φ n n	ው ደግ ወር ተ ሪ ት ተ	33.1 33.6 36.6 4,9 29
Southern Region Stono River (F001) Ashepoo River (H002) Rock Creek (H003) Whale Branch (H001) Port Royal Sound (P002) Colleton River (F001) Calibogue Sound (G001)	П	30 18 22 699	1	6 N T	30 20 22 69	8 0 0 9 9 9 9 8 9 0 0 9 9 9 9 9 0 1 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
Total Catch by Season	ឋ។	806	ন	212	1,168	
Season Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	3,8	77.7	0.3	18.2		0.001
Grand Total (All stations and seasons combined) =	seasons combined) =	= 1,168				

74

ł

(Holbrock, 1860; Fowler, 1945). Some life history stage of this species is present during most, if not all, months of the year (Lunz and Schwartz, 1969). Dahlberg and Odum (1970) also found weakfish abundant in two Georgia estuarine systems.

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year 2,136 weakfish, with a total weight of 31.0 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked fifth in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 3.4% of the total number, and sixth in weight, representing 5.7% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Weakfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 23 - 323 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.4 - 34.4^{\circ}/\circ o$  and a bottom temperature range of 13.7 - 31.4 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for weakfish from all stations is summarized in Table 32. Previous investigators have noted a prolonged spawning season for weakfish (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Cable, 1934; Pearson, 1941; Daiber, 1957; Massman, Whitcomb, and Pacheco, 1958). Lunz and Schwartz (1970) indicated that, for South Carolina waters, the major spawning period is from May to August.

Young-of-the-year weakfish, newly-recruited from spring-summer spawning, were abundant in South Carolina estuaries beginning in June and continuing through October (Table 32). These young fish, with a total length range of 23 - 72 mm in June grew rapidly from a modal length

Sept. Oct.	44488 ดด4466472の設計び設設の設すった4 44488 ดด4466472の設計び設設のなった4
h Aug.	
Month June July	HH MOF H HOWSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTSTST
Мау	
c, Apr.	
<u>1973</u> Peb. Mar	

Table 32. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina

76

÷

-
inued
ை
- 2
- 6
ાનં
- 15
Cont
- Hi
0
-r5
~
-
Δi.
32
m
αu
- <b>T</b>
Tabl
Ξ.
at -
<b>Z</b> .
C.1

Mar.
- - -
151

of 90 mm in July to 125 mm in September. This growth rate, rapid compared to that of several of the other sciaenid species obtained in this study, was also observed earlier by Hildebrand and Schroeder (1928), Hildebrand and Cable (1934); and Massman <u>et al</u>. (1958). The wide range of total lengths for the entire population, 23 - 327 mm from July, 1973 to January, 1974, represents an overlapping of young-of-theyear and older fish.

Conth Concline

\$

+ * 5 * * 1

į,

ć

ģ

ç

ii.

In South Carolina, seaward migration of weakfish usually begins in late fall (Lunz and Schwartz, 1970). These fish then return to the coastal nursery grounds the following spring as one-year-olds. Interestingly, however, during the present study seaward migration was not apparent until January and this delayed seaward movement may have been influenced by an unusually warm fall of 1973. Also, few weakfish were caught in the estuaries in March and April. This relative absence in the spring may have been due at least in part to avoidance of, or escapement from, the small (6-m) otter trawl.

These length-frequency results compare favorably with those obtained earlier for weakfish populations by Hildebrand and Cable (1934), Nesbit (1954), Miller and Jorgenson (1969), and Dahlberg (1971).

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 596 weakfish, with a total weight of 7.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked fifth in numerical abundance, constituting 2.1% of the total number, and fifth in weight, representing 4.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Weakfish occurred at all stations and was generally distributed throughout the estuary. This fish was most prevalent at two stations, Point of

Pines and Steamboat Creek, which together accounted for 54.7% of the species caught in the North Edisto. The species was present in the estuary in March and from June to December and were most abundant during July and August, when 64.4% of the year's catch occurred (Table 33). No North Edisto station had weakfish present during all months of the year. This fish was absent from all trawl catches in the estuary in February, April and May, 1973 and in January, 1974.

In the South Edisto River, 316 weakfish, with a total weight of 7.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked seventh in numerical abundance, constituting 3.2%of the total number, and fourth in weight, representing 7.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Weakfish favored the seaward half of the estuary, with the Bay Point station contributing 71.2\% of the total catch in the South Edisto. Catches decreased with increasing distance upriver. At no time did this fish penetrate to Snuggedy Swamp, the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. The species was present in the estuary from August to December, but was most abundant in September, when 57.6% of the year's catch occurred (Table 34). No station in the South Edisto estuary had weakfish present during all months of the year. This fish was absent from all travl catches in the estuary from February through July, 1973 and in January, 1974.

In the Cooper River, 494 weakfish, with a total weight of 6.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked sixth in numerical abundance, constituting 4.7% of the total number, and sixth in weight, representing 4.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Weakfish favored the seaward third of 79

ł

Table 33. Numerical abunance of <u>Cyposciph regards uniteded monthly by bottom traviat eight stations in the North Edisto estuary</u>, South Caroline, from Februery, 1973 through January, 1974.

donth	Yonges Island (E001)	Tonguedoo Creek (E032)	station Bears Sluff (E003)	s (Frogres Dawho River (ECOù)	Stations (Progressing Seaward + Cears Dawbo Steambou. Was Muurf River Creek L. E003) (E004) (E005) (1	+ ) Wadmalaw Island (E006)	Point of Pines (E007)	Deveaux Bank (ECO8)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
1973 February March April May June July August September October November December	9 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	5 ₁ α, ν	ц 9 б 1 6 г 1 6 г	- o o o o	오요고친국국국	6 ರ <b>ಿಕ್ಕ</b> ಾಗ ೧ ನಿ.ಕ್ಕಾಗ	90.0010 90.0010	H Fino a m	801 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 83	0.00 0.1 0.1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
<u>1974</u> January									0	0.0
Total Catch by Station	71	ñ	50	8	128	62	861	31	596	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	9. U	3.8	۲ <b>،</b> 8	5-5	21.5	10.4	33.2	5.2		10.0
Grand Total (All stations and months combined) =	and months co	wbined) = 596								

:

and a start second s

	ŝ	Stations (Progressing Seaward -* )	ug Seaward → )			
Month	Snuggedy Swamp (DOOL)	Sampson Island (D002)	Fenvick [uland (D003)	Bay Pcint (DOOM)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
<u>1973</u> February March					- c (	0.0
April May June					0000	
July August		6	27	·	0 0 0 m	0.0
sepuenuer October November		<b>0</b> . – 0	12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	161 53	182 71 20	1 10 d
December			-9	I	) (	
<u>1974</u> January					0	0.0
Total Catch by Station	٥	12	T0	\$22	916	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	0.0	6.6	22.2	2.LT		100.0
Grand Total (All stations and months combined) = 316	nd months combined	) = 316				

stuary. South	
Edisto e	
South	
in the	
tations	
four s	
aw] at	
bottom tre	
λq λτ	, ,
collected month	uary, 1974.
Aroscion regalis collected monthly by bottom trawl at four stations in the South Edisto estuary. South	1973 through Jan
e of	ruary
abundanc	from Fet
Numerical	Carolina,
Table 34.	

the estuary, with Cummings Point and the mouth of the Cooper River together accounting for 88.1% of the total catch for the estuary. The species was most abundant at Cummings Point, the seawardmost station, where 63.8% of the year's catch occurred. This fish was not able to penetrate to "The Tee", the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. Weakfish were present in the estuary from July to December, and were most abundant during July, August, and September, when 87.5% of the year's catch occurred (Table 35). No Cooper River station had this fish present during all months.

11、111-11、11-11、11-11、11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11 11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-11、11-1

Ц.

Distribution and relative abundance of weakfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 36.

## Bairdiella chrysura (Silver Perch)

The silver perch (<u>Bairdiella chrvsura</u>), a relatively common sciaenid in coastal waters, does not reach sufficient size for sport fishing or marketing. This species ranges from Massachusetts to Texas (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930) and is found frequently in South Carolina estuaries (Holbrook, 1860; Fowler, 1945). In this study, the species was present during every month of the year and in every major estuary or coastal region of the state (Tables 5 and 37). Miller and Jorgenson (1969) and Dahlberg and Odum (1970) collectively found silver perch throughout the year in Georgia estuaries from Jekyll Island to St. Catherines Sound. Springer and Woodburn (1960) captured silver perch in Tampa Bay, Florida during all but one month of the year.

		Stations	(Progressing St	eaward + )			
Month	The Tee (COOI)	Big Island (COO2)	BigNorthMouthSlandCharlestonof CoopC002)(C003)(C004)	Mouth of Cooper (COO4)	Cummings Point (J003)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
1973 February						C	0.0
March						00	0
API 11 May						00	000
June						00	0.0
July				¢	183	191	38.7
August September			11 18	17 74	16 17	125	25.3
October			ដ	13	; <b>m</b>	37	- t - t - t
Nov en ber December		୯୩ ୧୦	ŗ	ß	¢	51 51	3.0
ort.							-
January				ļ		0	0.0
Total Catch by Station	0	. <del></del>	55	120	315	767	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	0.0	9.0 8	1, 11	с. ц	8 CY		



10 DF	
018948	
troline	
outh Ca	
0 9 0 0	
50.10B 9	
stari ous	
at ić	
travl :	
Lotton	
y hy	
of <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> cullected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations acrost the South Carolin, coastal dunt	
licted	
13 20	974.
rcgal	ary, l
loscion	çh √aru≀
5. 57	taroug
indance (	, 1973
fcal abu	bruer)
Numerical	from Febru
ble 36.	
Table	

		Traw! Catch by Sesson (Jumbers)	son (Jumbers)			
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fall (Catober, 1973)	Vinter (January, 1974)	Tetal Cateb by Station	Station Contribution to Fotal Catol. (Th
Northern Region Winyah Bay (Y001) South Santee (S001) Bull Day (B003) Frice Creek (B002)		95 1 1	1 52 50		99	77 77 7,92 7,92 7,92 7,92 7,92 7,92 7,92
Charleston Region Inlet Creck (B001) Novell Creck (W001) Fort Johnson (J001) Heg Island (J002) Ashley River (K001)	<b>ч</b> к	с. 61 746 г.	182 17 64	0 D	136 135 132 132	0-1-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0
Southern Hegion Stono River (F001) Ashepoo River (H902) Rock Creek (H003) Whale branch (H001) Port Royal Scund (F002) Colleton River (F001) Calibogue Sound (G001)		38 43 13 10	ente 2005 14-1	с	L 17 152 152 133 133 105	vooricu vooricu vooricu
Total Catch by Season	ڡ	GOÉ	513	in.	1,130	
Season Contribution to Total Catch (%)	0.5	53.6	45.4	0.4		100.0
Grand Total (Ail stations and seasons combined) = 1,1	d seasons combined)	= 1,130				

¢.,

ŤŘA 1

Table 37. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

	<u>1974</u> Jan.	くしてでののなかれど返客なり て て
	Dec.	๛๛ฅ๛ฃ๛๛๛๛๚๗๛ ๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛
	Nov.	r Prrotentouro
	Oct.	<b>ユョルジネスの市の中期ののイクタムのの</b>
	Sept.	๛ ๙๛๐๚๗๙๛๐ <del>๛</del> ๛ ๚๙๙๙๚
	Aug.	
Month	July	๚๚ฃ๚๚๛ฃ๛๛๚ ๛๚๛๛๛๛๛๛
	June	Cl
	Мау	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Apr.	๛ ๛๛๛ ๛๛๚๛๛๚๛๛๛๛
	Mar.	н анчлан ч
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	H H HAN H
Total	Length Interval (mm)	<b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>23</b> <b>24</b> <b>25</b> <b>25</b> <b>25</b> <b>25</b> <b>26</b> <b>26</b> <b>27</b> <b>26</b> <b>27</b> <b>28</b> <b>28</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b> <b>29</b>

8;

Table 37. (Continued.)

-

1

Total						Month						
Length Interval ( <del>m</del> m)	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July Aug.	Aug.	Sept.	Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.
173 - 177 178 - 182 183 - 187 188 - 192			-			F 6 4			нан		ጃማ	ט דיס
Mean Total Length (mm)	113	139	128	127	128	<i>†</i> б	104	111	120	124	132	126

Commentation of the second

1.1.1.1.1.1

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year 1,863 silver perch, with a total weight of 43.6 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked sixth in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 3.0% of the total number, and fifth in weight, representing 8.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Silver perch collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 40 - 188 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 34.4^{\circ}/_{00}$  and a bottom temperature range of 7.2 - 31.4 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for silver perch from all stations is summarized in Table 37. At various locations throughout its range, silver perch spawn from as early as April to as late as August, with the majority of spawning occurring in May and June (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Schroeder, 1928; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930). However, Springer and Woodburn (1960) found that spawning was completed by early May while Kuntz (1914) found that the spawning peak extends to early July.

Total lengths for silver perch obtained from February to June ranged from 73 - 182 mm, with a modal length of 125 mm in April, suggesting that these fish were then approaching an age of one year. The wide range of total lengths from July, 1973 to January, 1974 indicate an obvious overlapping of young-of-the-year and one-year-old fish. In July, August, and September, both year-classes are still represented in South Carolina estuaries, with distinct modal lengths providing clear delineation between the two age groups. The modal lengths for the young-of-the-year in July, August, and September were 50, 70, and 105 mm, while the

one-year-old fish had modal lengths of 145, 160, and 150 mm, respectively. From a modal length of 115 mm in October, the young-of-the-year can be further traced to a modal length of 130 mm in December, 1973 and 120 mm in January, 1974.

These length-frequency patterns compare favorably with those obtained previously by Hildebrand and Cable (1930) in North Carolina and by Miller and Jorgenson (1969) in Georgia waters.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 415 silver perch, with a total weight of 7.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked seventh in numerical abundance, constituting 1.5% of the total number, and seventh in weight, representing 4.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Silver perch were present in the estuary most of the year (except March) and were most abundant in September and October, when 38.8% of the year's catch occurred (Table 38). This fish was found only occasionally in the estuary from February through June, but was rather evenly distributed over the subsequent months from July, 1973 through January, 1974. However, no North Edisto station had silver perch present during all months of the year. The species was most prevalent at Yonges Island (24.0%), the station furthest upriver, and Deveaux Bank (20.5%), the seawardmost station, which together accounted for 44.5% of the silver perch caught in the North Edisto. The abundance of this species at the two stations furthest apart is additional indication that silver perch were generally distributed throughout this river system.

In the South Edisto River, 100 silver perch, with a total weight of 2.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary,

			Station	s (Progress	Stations (Progressing Seaward → )	↑				
Month	Yonges Island (E001)	Toogrodee Creek (E002)	Bears Bluff (E003)	Lawho River (E004)	Steamboat Creek (E005)	Wadmulau Island (E006)	Point of Pines (E007)	Deveaur Bank (E008)	Total Catch hy Month	Montkly Contribution to Total Catch (C)
<u>1913</u> February				-	-	-	-			
March				4	-	-	4	n	- 0	0.0
April May								mγ	.≂ t	1.0
June		I						0 r	یا مر	
July	26			Т	1			ה ר	۱ ف	1.0
August	25	9			7		m	-	۲, 2	10,1
September	ς Γ	е. Э		I	14 0		0.01	-	86	7.05
Uctober	19	1 T		Ţ	17		<i>د</i> ر	22	75	13.1
november December	26 1	L-	0 1	50 M	ഗരം	Ţ		- 1 2 8 1	មិភូមិ ភូមិ	14.0 11.6
<u>1974</u>										
January		3		<u>147</u>	9				56	13.5
Total Catch by Station	100	65	7	ፐቲ	-† E-	¢J	Ð	35	415	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (#)	24 <b>.1</b>	15.7	1,7	8.71	17 B	u C	0 -	0 00		

Table 38. Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella</u> <u>chrysura</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at eight stations in the North Edisto estuary. South Carolina. from February. 1973 through Jacuary, 1974.

the species ranked eleventh in numerical abundance, constituting 1.0% of the total number, and tenth in weight, representing 2.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Silver perch occurred at all stations in this river system but were most numerous at the estuary mouth (Bay Point), which accounted for 71.0% of the year's catch. Catches of this fish decreased with increasing distance upriver. The species rarely penetrated to Snuggedy Swamp, the station furthest upriver above the freshwater line. Silver perch were present from August, 1973 to January, 1974, and were most abundant in October, 1973, when 67.0% of the year's catch occurred (Table 39).

In the Cooper River, 279 silver perch, with a total weight of 9.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary the species ranked eleventh in numerical abundance, constituting 2.7% of the total number, and fifth in weight, representing 6.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Silver perch occurred in Cooper River catches during nine of the twelve months, and were most abundant in December, 1973, and January, 1974, which together accounted for 73.8% of the year's catch (Table 40). The species was most prevalent at three stations in the middle reaches of the Cooper River estuary. These three stations, Big Island (21.5%), North Charleston (12.9%), and the Cooper River mouth (64.9%), together accounted for 99.3% of the silver perch captured. No silver perch penetrated upriver to "The Tee", above the freshwater line.

Distribution and relative abundance of silver perch at 16 additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 41.

Table jy. Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdi</u> Carolina, from February <mark>, 1973</mark>	ce uf <u>Bairdiella (</u> bruary, 1973 thro	113 chrysura coilectel through tanuary, 1974.	nonthly by botto	m travi at four .	านรายเรื่อนไป มากราชเร	Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella Chrysura</u> collected monthly by bortom travl at four stations in the fouth Tainto estuary, Jouth Carolina, from February, 1973 through January, 1976.
	34.	Stations (Progressing Seaward + )	k Seaward → )			
Month	Sruggedy Swamp (D001)	sampsen island (5002)	Fenvick Island (D003)	Bay Foint (1:004)	Total Catch by Month	Moethly Contribution To Potal Catch (3)
<u>1973</u> February					c	
March April May					000	0.0 0 0
June July					00	0.0
August September	г	<del>,</del> t	_	ſ	οινα	
October November December		r→ (	· · · · - ;	66	2 5 7 8	0,0 67.0 2.0
1 o.7 L		n	14		11	Û.7L
<del></del> January			~			1.0
Total Catch by Station	Ţ	01	18	11	100	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	1.0	10.0	18,0	0.1		c C C
Grand Total (Ail stations and months combined) = $100$	months combined)	= 100				2

Month		Ctations	Ctations (Progressing Seaward >	award )			
	The Tec (CDD1)	Big [5]und (C002)	Nerth Charleston (COO3)	Mouth of Cooper (COO4)	Cummings Foint (J003)	Total Catth by Konth	Nonthiy Contribution to Tetal Catch (\$)
<u>1973</u> February March						C	0.0
April Mav				55		NO 1	6 C .
June				Ŧ		- 0	0°0
Ju <b>ly</b> August			ى س	cu ~		QL N	C
September October		11	<u>, -</u> 0	4.00	0	0 0 Q	-1 10 C
Noven:ber December		tte	F 60	91t		165	
<u>1974</u> 			-	ž		-	
f tenter o		1		ą,			14.7
Total Catch							
by Station	0	69	36	181	Q	279	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	0.0	21.5	12.9	64.9	0.7		100.0

ì r 1 ż collected monthly hy r F Table 40. Numerical abundance of gairdiella chrys 92

:

-----

100 1

į

. . . . . . . .

and a second second second second

,

		Trawl Catch by Season (Numbers)	c (Numbers)			
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fall (October, 1973)	Wirter (January, 1974)	Tota: Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)
Northern Region Winner Bey (von)						
South Santee (SOOL)		. eo	25 L	88	121 121	1.0 40.3
Buil Bay (B003) Price Creek (B002)	21 13	ω	35	66	21 155	7.0 51.7
<u>Charleston Region</u> Inlet Creek (B001)	52	16 16	68 - -		050	<del>יי</del> ע ע
Novell Creek (WOOL) Fort Johnson (JOOL)	Ĺ	2 -1	17		19 19	 
Hog Island (J002) Ashley River (K001)	Ч Ф	ц т	υr Ur	92 1	2 <b>2</b> 2	3.5 1.1 87.9
Southern Region Stone River (FOOL)	-	16 I	m		C	7.15
Ashepoo River (H002) Rock Creek (H003) Maria Variation (M003)		ß	16 30	16	4 K K	12.12
Port Royal Sound (P002)	11	15	76		97 26	37.8 16.1
Colleton Hiver (FOUL) Celibogue Sound (GOOL)		B	31 1,		33	12.8 4.7
Total Catch	ç •					
by Season	ROT	86	516	298	1,008	
Season Contribution to Total Catch (%)	10.7	ę.5	51.2	29.6		100.0
Grand Total (All stations and seasons combined) = 1,008	seasons combined) =	1,008				

Numerical abundance of <u>Bairdiella</u> chrysura collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the Couth Curplina coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1971.

Table 41.

#### Ictalurus catus (White Catfish)

The white catfish (<u>Ictalurus catus</u>) is the most abundant ictalurid present in South Carolina estuaries (Table 7). The range for this species has been variously reported from New Jersey to Florida (Hubbs and Lagler, 1949; Carlander, 1969) and into Nevada and California (Schwartz and Jachowski, 1965). Mansueti and Hardy (1967) summarized the range as being from coastal streams in Pennsylvania, New York, and Massachusetts south to Lake Okeechobee, Florida, and west along the Gulf of Mexico to the Escambia drainage system and also introduced to Lake Erie and areas of Nevada and the Pacific coast.

This species has been previously reported in South Carolina estuaries by Fowler (1945) and Lunz and Schwartz (1970). Stevens (1959) also reported white catfish from Lakes Marion and Moultrie.

This commercially-important species (Smith, 1907; Menzel, 1945; Stevens, 1959) was present in all major South Carolina estuaries or coastal regions during all months of the year (Tables 5 and 42).

Total oatch. During the year, 1,732 white catfish, with a total weight of 54.2 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked seventh in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 2.8% of the total number, and fourth in weight, representing 9.9% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. White catfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 28 - 392 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $< 0.1 - 23.9^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 11.6 - 31.4 C (Table 8).

Table 42. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Ictalurus catus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

<u>1974</u> Jan	интонно в оорень неменатьсяно
Nov. Dec.	N REMEMBUNG PERMONAN PERMONANA
Nov.	
Oct.	
Sept.	ין יומטשתשיים <b>יו</b> יו
Aug.	
Month July	ם ששמחמ 444846684446464 64444 4444
June	- 21440000040040 214 214
May	$   \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$
Apr.	๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛
Mar .	H Q H
<u>1973</u> Feb.	ー ユーユーロ の ー ユー グ イ ユ ト コ の の ゴ コ ユ ト コ ら ト ら ト ら ら ら ち ら ら ら ら ら ら ら ら ら ら ら ら
Total Length Interval (mm)	28 28 29 29 29 29 29 20 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

42.		(Continued.)
	and the second	42.

t1974	Jan.	ろうう112 2 –	130
	Dec.	$\circ$ H L $\circ$	125
	. voľ		104
	Oct.		219
	Sept.		67
	Aug.		Bù
Month	τηλ		113
	June		118
	May	a T	63
	Apr.	みまる まるまます	170
	Mar.		106
	<u>1973</u> Feb.		ТОŅ
Total	Length Interval (四)	188 - 192 193 - 197 203 - 207 203 - 207 208 - 212 208 - 212 218 - 207 228 - 212 233 - 217 228 - 247 253 - 247 253 - 257 253 - 257 263 - 247 263 - 247 263 - 267 263 - 267 263 - 267 263 - 267 263 - 297 263 - 267 263 - 267 263 - 267 263 - 277 263 - 277 263 - 277 263 - 277 263 - 277 263 - 277 263 - 277 278 - 278 - 277 278 - 277 278 - 277 278 - 277 278 - 277 278 - 277 278 - 277	Mean Total Length (mm)

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for white catfish from all stations is summarized in Table 42. Based on the results of an earlier age-growth study for South Carolina white catfish populations (Stevens, 1959), it appears that at least five different age groups were included in this distribution (Table 42). The total length range remained relatively stable throughout the year and ranged from 53 - 247 mm in February, 1973 to 58 - 327 mm one year later. Only during October was the total length range extended considerably, from 53 - 392 mm. This relatively stable length range is probably due to the fact that in South Carolina white catfish are residential to fresh and brackish waters throughout the year and do not migrate to and from this zone.

At various locations throughout its range, white catfish spawn from May to July. In Virginia the spawning peak occurs in late June and early July (Menzel, 1945), and in North Carolina during July (Smith, 1907). In South Carolina spawning occurs from May to July, with peak spawning activity in June (Stevens, 1959). Newly-recruited young-of-the-year first appeared in trawl catches during July at a total length range of 28 - 67 mm, followed by modal lengths of 60, 65, and 75 mm in September, November, and January, respectively. Most of the common estuarine fishes collected in this study were seasonal migrants. Because white catfish in South Carolina are residential to low-salinity waters, further data interpretations concerning recruitment are difficult.

<u>Distribution and relative abundance</u>. In the North Edisto River, one white catfish, with a total weight of 0.2 kg, was caught during the year (Table 10). With the exception of this one specimen captured during February at Dawho River, white catfish were absent from the North

Edisto during the year (Table 43). The North Edisto River is a highsalinity estuary with little freshwater influence, and in all probability, this stenchaline species could not tolerate for extended periods the salinities found in such a mixo-polyhaline (Venice System, 1958) environment. In fact, the upper lethal salinity limit for white catfish under some laboratory conditions has been shown to be about  $14.0^{\circ}/co$  in some parts of its range (Kendall and Schwartz, 1968). In the North and South Newport Rivers of Georgia, Dahlberg (1971) only found white catfish in salinities less than  $12.0^{\circ}/co$ .

In the South Edisto River, 1,380 white catfish, with a total weight of 26.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked third in numerical abundance, constituting 13.8% of the total number, and first in weight, representing 26.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. White catfish were present in the South Edisto estuary throughout the year (Table 44). The species was most abundant in December, when 47.1% of the year's catch occurred. This fish was most abundant at Snuggedy Swamp, the station furthest upriver, which accounted for 51.8% of the total catch in the estuary. Catches decreased proportionately moving seaward. No white catfish occurred in trawl catches at the mouth of the South Edisto (Bay Point).

In the Cooper River, 304 white catfish, with a total weight of 15.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked minth in numerical abundance, constituting 2.9% of the total number, and second in weight, representing 11.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. White catfish were present in this estuary during 8 of the 12 months and were most abundant in April, when 77.3% of the year's catch occurred (Table 45). Most of the Cooper River catch was contributed

			Station	s (Prograd	Stations (Droaraceiux Caenard -					
Month	Yonges Island (E001)	Toogoodcu Creek (F002)	Bears Blurf (FOC3)	Dawho Bawho River (FOOL)	Steamboat Steamboat Creck (E005)	Wadmalaw Island (E006)	Point of Pines (F007)	Deveaux Bauk (E005)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (\$)
1973										
February March				г					0	100.0
April									50	0.0 0
May									00	0.0
June July									0	0.0
August									00	
September									00	0.0
uctober Novemher									C	0.0
December									00	0.0
. 201									)	5
January									0	0.0
by Station	0	0	С	7	0	0	C	0	Ţ	
Station Contribution										
to Total Catch (%)	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	Ċ, Ċ	c		

Month						
молск		Stations (Progressing Seaward +	<u>g Seaward + )</u>			
	Snuggedy Swamp (Dool)	о́атрыон Island (роог)	Ferwick Island (Doo3)	Bay Point (Dool)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution To Total Cutch (%)
1973						
February		66	133		232	16 8
March		-	- C.		ر بر ارد	0.2
April		146 1	28		14	5.4
Мау		<b>1</b> 4			47	3. L
June	53	12			65	4.7
July		12	σ		21	1.5
August		37			37	2.7
September	r*1	18			21	5.7
October		¢1			¢J	0.1
November	58	32			96	6.5
December	600	1.t	m		650	47.1
1974						
January		118	19		138	10.0
by Station	715	471	101	С	1.380	
		<u>1</u>	•	5		
Station Contribution						
to Total Catch (%)	51.8	34.1	14.0	0'0		100.0

i Ϋ́ι, -4 + C 1 ÷ 5 104 -Table  $h^{\dot{\mu}}$ . Numerical abundance of [cta]:

$\begin{array}{c cccc} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$								
1     1     1     1       19     2     200     8     235       1     1     1     1       1     1     1     2       1     1     1     2       2     1     1     2       2     1     2     235       2     1     2     2       2     1     2     2       2     2     2     2       2     2     2     30h       1     2     2     30h       1     2     2     30h       1     2     3     2	Month	The Tee (COOl)	Big Big Juland (C002)	i (Frogressing S. North Charleston (2003)	eaward → ) Mouth of Cooper (COO4)	Cumeings Point (J003)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
19     206     1       1     1     1       1     1       2     2       1     1       2     3       2     5       30     0       30     0       30     0       30     1       15     3	<u>973</u> February		5- 1	12			e e	
1     1       1     1       2     3       1     1       2     5       30     30       1     1       2     5       30     1       1     1       2     5       30     30       1     1       2     5       30     1	March April May	19 1	C.	202	æ		23 I 23 I	1.91 5.77 2.77
	June July August	ŀ	-	r			-00	0.0 0.0
25 50 221 8 0 30 ⁴	September October November December	~†	4 m.cu	⊣ <i>⊷</i>			ର <b>-                                   </b>	9-0-1-0 
25 50 221 8 0 30 ⁴ 8.2 16.4 72.7 2.6 0.0	1 Tennerv						o	0.0
25 50 221 8 0 304 8.2 16.4 72.7 2.6 0.0							0	0.0
8.2 16.4 72.7 2.6 0.0	otal Catch r Station	25	50	221	£	o	307 3	
	cation Contribution 5 Total Catch (\$)	8 8	16.4	72.7	2.6	0.0		

by a single station (North Charleston) during a single month (April). As with the South Edisto, none were caught at the estuary mouth (Cunmings Point).

ļ

Distribution and relative abundance of white catfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern coastal regions of the state are summarized in Table 46.

# Urophycis regius (Spotted Hake)

Spotted hake (<u>Urophycis regius</u>) is the most abundant gadid in South Carolina estuaries (Table 7). Range for this species was reported by Hildebrand and Schroeder (1928) and Hildebrand and Cable (1938) to be from New England to the Carolinas. Bigelow and Schroeder (1953) described the range to be from southern New England and New York to Cape Hatteras (including Chesapeake Bay, where it is plentiful) and ranging southward to deep water off northern Florida. This fish also occurs in the Gulf of Mexico (Springer and Bullis, 1956). Spotted hake was present in all major South Carolina estuaries or coastal regions (Table 5), generally between January and May (Table 47). Dahlberg and Odum (1970) and Sikora, Heard, and Dahlberg (1972) also found the species seasonally abundant from January to May in Georgia estuarine systems.

Total catch. Although a seasonal migrant (Struhsaker, 1969), 1,612 spotted hake, with a total weight of 17.6 kg, were obtained during the year at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked eighth in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 2.6% of the total number, and eighth in weight, representing 3.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

		Travl Catch by Season (Numbers)	on (Numbers)			ŧ
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Summer (July, 1973)	Fall (October, 1973)	Winter (January, 1974)	Total Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)
Northern Region Winyeh Bay (YOOL) South Santee (SOOL) Bull Bay (BOO3) Price Creek (BOO2)	NO.			6	1 2000	100.0
Charleston Region Inlet Creek (BOOL) Nowell Creek (WOOL) Fort Johnson (JOOL) Hog Island (JOO2) Ashley River (KOOL)	-				00400	0,00 0,00 0,0
Southern Region Stond River (F001) Ashepoo River (H002) Rock Creek (H003) Whale Branch (H001) Port Royal Sound (P002) Colleton River (P001) Callbogue Sound (C001)	75 5	53	Ħ	σ.	1 08~0000	06.000 01.40000 01.40000
Total Catch by Season	8 7	23	TI II	81   1	<b>0</b> 0	
Sesson Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	51.5	31.4	6.5	10.6		100.0
Grand Total (All stations and seasons combined) = $169$	seasons combined) =	169				

Total Length	1072					Month						
Interval (mm)	Heb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u> 1974</u> Jan.
<b>53</b> - 57 <b>53</b> - 57 <b>63</b> - 57 <b>63</b> - 57 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>63</b> - 67 <b>64</b> <b>73</b> - 72 <b>73</b> - 72 <b>73</b> - 172 <b>133</b> - 123 <b>133</b> - 122 <b>133</b> - 152 <b>133</b> - 152 <b>134</b> - 152 <b>135</b> - 152 <b>136</b> - 152 <b>137</b> - 152 <b>138</b> - 152 <b>138</b> - 152 <b>158</b> - 152	¹²⁸ 04時のひびなる。	ちょうしんかいののののちょう る	での のうちゃゃやびのがのがのはまぬのがいいい	HHMOOGOODUFHUNNUAHH H								m
Mean Total Length (mm)	88	Tot	III	120								104 5

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Spotted hake collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 57 - 196 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $3.4 + 29.8^{\circ}/\circ^{\circ}$ and a bottom temperature range of 8.6 - 22.6 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for spotted hake from all stations is summarized in Table 47. Spawning season has been reported to be from September to February (Hildebrand and Cable, 1938) or March (Barans, 1969; 1972), with the majority of spawning activity between September and November.

Young-of-the-year spotted hake newly recruited from the previous fall - winter spawning were abundant in February catches at total lengths of 53 - 112 mm. Similarly, Barans (1969) found that by February most new recruits had attained total lengths of 60 - 130 mm. These young-of-the-year can be further traced to a modal length of 110 mm in May. Abundant in May, spotted hake rapidly disappeared from South Carolina estuaries, with no evidence of further presence from June to December. This disappearance can be attributed to seaward migration to deeper water, which generally occurs during this time (Hildebrand and Cable, 1938). Inshore movement of spotted hake began once more in January, 1974, when several new young-of-the-year, at a total length of about 63 mm, were captured in South Carolina estuaries. These length-frequency results compare favorably with those previously obtained by Hildebrand and Cable (1938), Barans (1969), and Sikora <u>et al.</u> (1972).

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 483 spotted hake, with a total weight of 4.8 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked sixth in

numerical abundance, constituting 1.7% of the total number, and eighth in weight, representing 2.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Spotted hake were most prevalent at the Bears Bluff and Deveaux Bank stations, which together accounted for 60.9% of this species caught in the North Edisto. This fish was present in the estuary February - May, 1973 and in January, 1974 (Table 48). Greatest abundance occurred in March and April, when 75.6% of the year's catch occurred. At no North Edisto station were spotted hake present during all months and none were captured during the entire year at two of the three tributary stations, Lower Toogoodoo Creek and Dawho River.

In the South Edisto River, 461 spotted hake, with a total weight of 5.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked sixth in numerical abundance, constituting 4.6% of the total number, and sixth in weight, representing 5.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. All spotted hake caught in the South Edisto were taken at the most seaward station (Bay Point), with no penetration into the estuary. This species was present from February to May, but was most abundant in March and April when 97.8% of the total catch for the year occurred (Table 49).

In the Cooper River, 582 spotted hake, with a total weight of 6.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked fifth in numerical abundance, constituting 5.6% of the total number, and seventh in weight, representing 4.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Spotted hake were captured only in the seaward third of the estuary (at the Cummings Point and Cooper River mouth stations), with no penetration further upriver during the year.

ł

Totages         Tooges         Tool         Toog         Tool         Tool		i		Station	s (Progres.	Stations (Progressing Seaward +	( +				
bruary 10 27 3 10 5 85 chuary 10 27 14 3 10 5 137 ril 26 3 16 37 125 228 i	Month	Yonges Island (2001)	Toogandoo Creek (EU02)	Bears Fluff (E003)	Dawho River (E004)	Steamboat Creek (E005)	Wadmalay Island (E006)	Point of Pines (E007)	Deveaux Bank (EOC8)	Total Catch by Month	Wonthly Contribution to Total Catch (%)
rth 28 74 3 16 3 26 30 137 1 5 11 6 32 28 137 1 1 5 11 5 28 137 28 28 137 1 1 5 5 11 6 30 228 28 137 1 1 5 6 30 200 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	<u>1973</u> February	01		27		~	q			В. В	2 41
1     20     20     37     125     228       1     5     1     5     11     6     30       1     5     1     5     11     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     6     30       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5     1       1     5     1     5     1     5       1 </td <td>March Arnil</td> <td>383</td> <td></td> <td> 1 \  1    </td> <td></td> <td>1 m -</td> <td>ਟ੍ਹੇ-<u>ਤ</u>ਾ</td> <td></td> <td>28.7</td> <td>137</td> <td>28.4</td>	March Arnil	383		1 \ 1		1 m -	ਟ੍ਹੇ- <u>ਤ</u> ਾ		28.7	137	28.4
Latit     0     0       ober     0     0       ober     0     0       cember     0     0       cember     0     0       cember     1     2     3       usry     1     0     1     2     3       usry     1     6     43     16     48       on contribution     14.5     3.0     26.5     0.0     2.3     13.4     8.9     34.4	April May June	руй ' У		9 H		μIJ	δr	ريد 1	125	558 508 558	47.2 6.2 20.0
cober     0       rember     0       rember     0       ember     0       ember     1       0     0       0     0       0     0       0     0       0     0       0     0       0     1       0     1       0     2       0     1       0     2       0     2       0     1       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2       0     2 <td>August September</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>000</td> <td>000</td>	August September									000	000
nurv     2     3       nurv       2     3       L Catch        2     3       L Catch     70     0     128     0     11     65     43     166     483       cation     70     0     128     0     11     65     43     166     483       con Contribution     14.5     0.0     26.5     0.0     2.3     13.4     8.9     34.4     10	October November Decomber									000	0.00
NRry     2     3       I Catch     70     0     128     0     11     65     h3     166     483       cation     70     0     128     0     11     65     h3     166     483       cation     70     0     26.5     0.0     2.3     13.4     8.9     34.4     10	Jec ember									0	0.0
TO 0 128 0 11 65 43 166 483 tribution 14.5 2.0 26.5 0.0 2.3 13.4 8.9 30.4	<u>1974</u> Januery								- 2	ع	0.6
on 14.5 0.0 26.5 0.0 2.3 13.1 8.9 34.4	Total Catch by Station	70	0	128	O	I	65	t, t	166	£84	
	Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	14.5	0.0	26.5	0.0	2.3	13.4	8.9	34.4		100.0

:

	ŭ	Stations (Progressing	ng Seaward + )			
Month	Snuggedy Swamp (Dool)	Sampson Island (D002)	Fenwick Island (D003)	Bay Point (Doo%)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution To Total Catch (\$)
1973						
reprusry March				238 238	238	51.6 51.6
April Mar:				213	213	46.2
aay June				•	ηc	0'0 0'0
July					0	0.0
August					0	0.0
September October					00	
November					0	0.0
December					0	0.0
1671						
<del>2211</del> January					0	0.0
Total Catch by Station	0	٥	0	191	161	
Station Contribution						
to Total Catch (5)	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0		TUULO

The Cummings Point station, at the mouth of the estuary, accounted for 64.9% of the year's catch. Spotted hake occurred in the Cooper River from February to May and were most abundant in May, when 68.9% of the total catch for the year occurred (Table 50).

Distribution and relative abundance of spotted hake at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are summarized in Table 51.

#### Brevoortia tyrannus (Atlantic Menhaden)

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 823 Atlantic menhaden (<u>Brevoortia</u> <u>tyrannus</u>) with a total weight of 8.9 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked ninth in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 1.3% of the total number, and llth in weight, representing 1.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Atlantic menhaden collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 35 - 243 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 30.3^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 12.0 - 31.0 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for Atlantic menhaden from all stations is summarized in Table 52. This species was present in some life stage in South Carolina estuaries throughout the year. Total lengths ranged from 83 - 202 mm in February, 33 - 217 mm in July, and 63 - 217 mm in December. Young-of-the-year first appeared in bottom trawl catches in June and July, with total lengths ranging from 38 - 57 mm in June and 33 - 57 mm in July. At least two year-classes were present, but relatively low numbers hinder their adequate separation.

r <u>ophysis regius</u> collected monthly by bottom trawl at five stations in the Cooper River estuary, South 1973 through January, 1974.
Numerical abundance of <u>Urophynis</u> Carolina, from February, 1973 th
Table 50. N C

:

:

		Station	Stations ( <u>Prog</u> ressing Seaward + )	Seaward + )			
Month	Tee Tee (COOL)	Big Island (COO2)	North Charleston (COC3)	Mouth of Cooper (COO4)	Cummings Point (J003)	Total Catch by Month	Monthly Contribution to Total Catch (#)
1973 Rebruæry March April May June July August September October November December				3335	378	4000000 4055	20000000000000000000000000000000000000
<u>1974</u> January						0	0.0
Total Catch by Station	0	0	o	20ř	378	582	
Station Contribution to Total Catch (%)	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.1	61,9		100.0

U LL

		Trati Trati				
Station	Spring (April, 1973)	Line active by season (numers) Summer Fall (July, 1973) (October,	eason (Numbers/ Fail (Cotober, 1973)	Winter (January, 1974)	Total Catch by Station	Station Contribution to Total Catch (\$)
Northern Region Winyah Bay (YU01) South Santee (S001) Bull Bay (B003) Price Creek (B002)	4				00ac	0.0 0.0 0.0
Cherleston Region Inlet Creek (BOOL) Nowell Creek (WOOL) Fort Johnson (JOOL) Hog Island (JOO2) Ashley River (KOOL)	80 in a				) οο _φ αα	000000 000000 000000000000000000000000
Southern Region Stono River (FOOI) Aahepoo River (HOO2) Rock Creek (HOO3) Whale Branch (HOC1) Fort Royal Sound (FOO2) Colleton River (POO1) Callbogue Sound (GOO1)	3C 5 23				Soganoo	60.0 60.0 10.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
Total Catch by Season	86	D	o	¢	99	
Season Contribution to Total Catch (\$)	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5	
Grand Total (All stations and seasons combined) = 86	seasons combined) = 86	SQ.				3 3 3

Table 51. Numerical abundance of <u>Urophyris regius</u> collected quarterly by bottom trawl at 16 stations across the South Carolins coastal zone from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

t

.

:

111

I

Length-frequency relationship for <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 52.

.

			11 C
	<u>1974</u> Jan .	н ннокогойскогоогоогоогоогоогоогоогоогоогоогоогоого	
	Dec .	ちょうてき うってきれるのうようれ	
	Nov.		
	Oct.	ㅋㅋㅋ않ㅋ ㅋ ㅋㅋㅋ 。	<b>H</b>
	Sept.	rud.	
	Aug.	- 	
Month	July	പപപം പ്പപം	
	June		
	Мау	н он	
	Apr.	러러	
	Mar.	ט א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א	I
	<u>1973</u> Feb.		-1
Total	Length Interval (mm)	33         33         34         35         36         37         38         39         39         39         39         39         39         31         32         33         34         35         36         37         38         39         39         39         30         31         32         33         33         34         35         36         37         37         38         39         39         30         31         32         33         34         35         36         37         38         37         38         37         38         37         38         39         30         31	1

112

.

	<u>1974</u> Jan.	H H	133
	Dec.		100
	Nov.		152
	Oct.	N	126
	Sept.		115
-	Aug.	н	100
Month	July		95
	June		64
	Мау		611
	Apr.	r-1	153
	Mar.		241
	<u>1913</u> Feb.		TOT
Total	Lengtn Interval (mm)	198 - 202 203 - 207 208 - 217 213 - 217 218 - 227 228 - 227 228 - 232 288 - 292 268 - 292	Mean Total Length (uum)

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 49 Atlantic menhaden, with a total weight of 0.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 15th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 20th in weight, representing 0.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto catches during 6 months of the year, with a slight peak in February (Table 53). No Atlantic menhaden were captured from late summer through the end of the year in the North Edisto estuary.

In the South Edisto River, 99 Atlantic menhaden, with a total weight of 2.7 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 12th in numerical abundance, constituting 1.0% of the total number, and 8th in weight, representing 2.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in South Edisto catches during the months of February through April, June, August, September, December, and January with the majority of the catch occurring in January (Table 53).

In the Cooper River, 583 Atlantic menhaden, with a total weight of 3.0 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked fourth in numerical abundance, constituting 5.6% of the total number, and 12th in weight, representing 2.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was caught every month but September in the Cooper River (Table 53). Peak catch occurred in June, when the majority of the year's total were captured.

Distribution and relative abundance of Atlantic menhaden at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 53.

Morth         South         Cooper         Total         Percent         Northern         Charleston         Southern         Cooper         Total         Northern         Southern         Contern         Total         Northern         Southern         Contern         Total         Northern         Carch by         of Total         Northern         Carch by         of Total         Northern         Carch by         of Total         Southern         Carch by         outer         Total         Total <thtotal< th=""> <thtotal< th=""> <thtotal< <="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Monthly Sar</th><th>pling (Inte</th><th>Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)</th><th></th><th></th><th>Quarteriv</th><th>Sampling (Ext</th><th>ensive Phace</th><th>~</th></thtotal<></thtotal<></thtotal<>			Monthly Sar	pling (Inte	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)			Quarteriv	Sampling (Ext	ensive Phace	~
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Ŷ	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Scuthern Region	Total Catch by Guerter	Percent of Total Catch
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1973 February	36	en e	56	65	13.0					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Marcn April Mey	<b>⊣</b> ⊷ ∿	24	는 너 너 허	ð mæ	⊷ <i>∓</i> α 000				0	0.0
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	June July August		<b>∽</b> α	365 66 17	368 61 19	20.4 20.4 20.4	N	ŝ	τι	16	17.4
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	September October November December		м Ю	а <b>г 1</b> 2 †	- 4 	ч. 9. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 0. 1. 1. 0. 1. 1. 0. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		Ч	ι <b>γ</b>	Q	6.5
49 99 583 731 2 14 76 92 6.5 13.5 60.0 100.0 2.2 15.h 82.3	<u>1974</u> Januery	2	79	t-	88	12.0		10	60	70	1.97
6.5 13.5 80.0 100.0 2.2 15.h 82.3	Total Catch by Region	6 Ħ	66	583	731		N	14	16	92	
	Percent of Total Catch	6.5	13.5	60 <b>.0</b>		0.001	8.8	4.4Γ	82,3		0.001

115

··· • --

#### Chloroscombrus chrysurus (Atlantic Bumper)

Total catch. During the year, 578 Atlantic bumper (<u>Chloroscombrus</u> <u>chrysurus</u>) with a total weight of 3.4 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 10th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.9% of the total number, and 20th in weight, representing 0.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Atlantic bumper collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 38 - 132 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $13.7 - 32.3^{\circ}/$ oo and a bottom temperature range of 18.4 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for Atlantic bumper from all stations is summarized in Table 54. This species occurred in South Carolina estuaries from July to November and was abundant only in September and October. Total lengths ranged from 43 - 92 mm in August, 38 - 112 mm in September, and 38 - 132 mm in October.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 59 Atlantic bumper, with a total weight of 0.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 13th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 26th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was caught in the North Edisto only in late summer and fall, between August and November, with peak abundance occurring in September (Table 55).

In the South Edisto River, 491 Atlantic bumper, with a total weight of 2.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary,

gth-frequer Laries (all	acy relationship for <u>Chloroscombrus</u> <u>chrysurus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.
	Length-frequency rel estuaries (all static

Total						Month						
Length Interval (mm)	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jan.
38 - 42 43 - 47 68 - 52							m	п	E			
1 1 1						-#	CJ	2 1				
63 - 67 68 - 72 73 - 77 73 - 77							ጥ ጥ ል ፣	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	н н <b>м</b> (	-1		
						щ	→	8 R 8	ላ ጥ ነው			
1   1								യനവ	44	нн		
108 - 112 113 - 117 118 - 122 123 - 127								г	M N N M	Ч		
ŧ									) <del>-</del> 4			
Mean Total Length (mm)						67	65	βı	89	92		

Month		Monthly Sau	<u>mpling</u> (Int	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)	(		Que et act			
	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	<u>warterly compling (Extensive Phase)</u> Motal Bouthern Catch by Region Region Quarter	ensive Phage) Total Catch by Quarter	Fercent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u> February March Anri				00	0.0					
Nay June Tele				000	0000				o	0.0
oury August September	1 1 1	15	ч	0 01	0.0 3.1		m	I	ณ	8.0
October November December	2 <b>-</b> -		ŭ	žű ° o	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	-	19	m	23	92.0
<u>1974</u> January				Ö	0.0				Ċ	0.0
Total Catch by Region	59	191	m	553		Т	02	<u>-</u>	Ļ	
Percent of Total Catch	10.6	68.7	0.5			، ب		r	C V	

ų ų, ž Numerical abundance of <u>Chioroscombrus chrysurus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Faisto, South Eafsto, and Coore quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through Jenuary, 1974. Table 55.

.

the species ranked fifth in numerical abundance, constituting 4.9% of the total number, and seventh in weight, representing 2.9% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was caught in the South Edisto only in late summer and early fall, between August and October, with the majority of the year's catch occurring in September (Table 55).

In the Cooper River, only 3 Atlantic bumper, together weighing <0.1 kg, were caught during the year in August and November (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 27th in numerical abundance, constituting <0.1% of the total number, and 43rd in weight, representing <0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Distribution and relative abundance of Atlantic bumper at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 55.

#### Alosa aestivalis (Blueback Herring)

Total catch. During the year, 462 blueback herring (<u>Alosa aestivalis</u>) with a total weight of 1.5 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 11th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.7% of the total number, and 33rd in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Blueback herring collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 35 - 307 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 25.1^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 11.5 - 29.0 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for blueback herring from all stations is summarized in Table 56. This species was present during 10 of the 12 months sampled. Total lengths ranged from 48 - 307 mm in February, 33 - 52 mm in July, and 53 - 82 mm in January, 1974. Those caught in February, ranging from 48 - 77 mm, were fish spawned the previous spring and were approximately ten months in age. All of those obtained from June through January were young-of-the-year. These young herring at a total length range of 33 - 62 mm in June can be further traced from 38 - 72 mm in August to 43 - 62 mm in October.

<u>Distribution and relative abundance</u>. In the North Edisto River, 66 blueback herring, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught in one tow in February (Table 10 and Table 57). In this estuary, the species ranked 10th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 36th in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

In the South Edisto River, 16 blueback herring, with a total weight of <0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 19th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 36th in weight, representing <0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in South Edisto bottom trawl catches only during the 2-month period of August and September (Table 57).

In the Cooper River, 373 blueback herring, with a total weight of 1.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked eighth in numerical abundance, constituting 3.6% of the total number, and 16th in weight, representing 1.0% of the total

	<u>1974</u> Jan.	H F G G G G	63
	Dec.	n n	65
	Nov.		
	Oct.	「 た 3 「 3 「	50
	Sept.	tr. 10	58
c c	Aug.	タタア 2 1	84
Month	July	う キ ナ フ	τţ
	June	n o g g n n	81
	May		
	Apr.		180
	Mar.		190
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	L L S S S L L	134
Total	Length Interval (mm)	33 - 37 43 - 42 43 - 42 53 - 47 53 - 52 53 - 57 53 - 52 53	Mean Total Length (mm)

ہ ج 1 Table 57. Numerical abundance of Alcsa aestivalis

A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER

tierly in other Couth Censians collected by bottom trawi monthly in the North Silsto, South Filisto, and Cooper Mivers and The Manustry Couth Censians commistions from Federasry, 1973 through January, 1974.	
quarterly in of	

:		Montily Sem	Monttly Sampling (Intensive Phase	nsive Phase			, ,			
Roath	North Edisto	South Fdisto	Joofer Miver	Total Tatat Py Month	Percent of Total Caton	Murthern Pegion	suarterly Charleston Region	suarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase) Total Muleston Southern Catch by Region Region Quarter	ensive Phase) Total Catch by Quarter	Fercent of Total Catek
<u>1973</u> February March Anci	66		N 11	65	0.0 11 10				5	
May June June			ਮ ਦੂ ਸ	1 – O at –					\$	C'0
August September Databer		5- 7- 1-7- 1-7-	2 2 5 5 6 7 8	2124	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				()	0.0
Votuber November December			¢ 51	υ κ- ς, φ Βί	15.2 0.2 0.2 1				C	0.0
<u>1974</u> January			520	520	46.4		t-		t-	100.0
Total Catch by Region	66	лé	373	4 75		0	٣-	¢	1	
Fercent of Totel Catch	2°41	3.5	81.9		0.001	0 <b>.</b> 5		c c	_	
Grand Total (All months and stations combined)	and station	s combined)	# +62							0.00 t

fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish occurred in Cooper River bottom trawl catches during 10 of the 12 months, with peak abundance occurring in the estuary in January (Table 57).

Distribution and relative abundance of blueback herring at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 57.

## Trinectes maculatus (Hogehoker)

Total catch. During the year, 399 hogchoker (<u>Trinectes maculatus</u>) with a total weight of 3.5 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 12th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.6% of the total number, and 19th in weight, representing 0.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Hogehoker collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 21 - 152 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $<0.1 - 32.3^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 6.6 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for hogehoker from all stations is summarized in Table 58. This species was present in South Carolina estuaries throughout the year. Total lengths ranged from 38 - 152 mm in April, 48 - 132 mm in July, and 18 - 152 mm in December. The hogehoker has an extended spawning season in the Carolinas, from at least May to August (Hildebrand and Cable, 1938). As a result young-of-the-year, probably the progeny of the previous year's late spawners, were present at the start of the study in February. This year-class can be traced from February to August, with Length-frequency relationship for <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 58.

<u>1974</u> Jan.	n H H NH SA	62
Dec.	പ പ പന്നമുക്കെ പ പ പ	69
Nov.		63
Oct.	นนนดดงฐนุด นนนดดง มีนี้	7 T
Sept .	N 444 484488 444	109
Aug.	ы олао чо	72
Month July	0 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	79
June		73
Мау	Handard H Handard Handard	60
Apr.	www.ww.a. II I	ĘЛ
Mar .	<b>エタ うううエ</b> タ	57
<u>1973</u> Feb.	2	53
Total Length Interval (mm)	28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	Mean Total Length (mm)

total lengths ranging from about 33 - 72 mm in March, 38 - 67 mm in June, and 53 - 72 mm in August. From August to October new recruits, apparently from the current year's spawning, first appeared in trawl catches. Further tracing of these young-of-the-year is difficult due to possible overlap in the fall between these fish and the earlier year-class, now a year old.

<u>Distribution and relative abundance</u>. In the North Edisto River, 63 hogchoker, with a total weight of 1.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 11th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 13th in weight, representing 0.9% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish occurred in North Edisto bottom trawl catches in relatively low numbers during the 9-month period from April through December, but was absent during the colder months from January - March (Table 59).

In the South Edisto River, 204 hogchoker, with a total weight of 1.0 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked ninth in numerical abundance, constituting 2.0% of the total number, and 16th in weight, representing 1.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish occurred in South Edisto bottom trawl catches throughout the year, with peak abundance occurring during November and December (Table 59).

In the Cooper River, 52 hogchoker, with a total weight of 0.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 14th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.5% of the total number, and 26th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish occurred in Cooper River bottom

	W	onthly Samp	<u>ling (I</u> nten	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)						
Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	<u>westerry complied (Extensive Phase)</u> Total Tarleston Southern Catch by Region Region Quarter	<u>nsive Phase)</u> Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u> February March		- m		۳ س	0.9					
April May June	50 N T	NQHC	ကျက	1583		10	18	10	38	5.64 19.5
July August September	, I i	9941	4	8.5.7		Ť	-1	ন	6	10.2
October November December	ν τ. αγ	∿1 <b>°₽</b> 8	ቲ ጣይ	104 104 104	6 6 2	1 k	8	t	23	26.1
<u>1974</u> January		13	Ţ	η	7.7	7		11	18 1	20.4
Total Catch by Region	63	204	52	319		35	5	ŝ	88	
Percent of Total Catch	7.9L	63.9	16.3		100.0	39.8	0.52	36 L	)	4 64 F

÷

Table 59. Numerical abundance of <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> collected by bottom travi monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from Fabruary 1073 through January 1071

trawl catches in relatively low numbers during 8 of the 12 months: March through May, August through October, and December through January (Table 59).

Distribution and relative abundance of hogchoker at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 59.

### Symphurus plagiusa (Blackcheek Tonguefish)

The blackcheek tonguefish (<u>Symphurus plagiusa</u>) is the most common species of <u>Symphurus</u> on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States (Ginsburg, 1951) and ranges from New York to the Bahamas and Greater Antilles (Ginsburg, 1951; Böhlke and Chaplin, 1968; Topp and Hoff, 1972). This fish is the most abundant cynoglossid species in South Carolina inshore waters and is present in some life stage during all months of the year and in all major estuaries or coastal regions of the state (Tables 5 and 60). Fowler (1945) earlier observed wide distribution for this species in South Carolina coastal waters. Dahlberg and Odum (1970) and Hoese (1973) also found this species throughout the year in several Georgia estuaries.

Total catch. During the year, 362 blackcheek tonguefish with a total weight of 6.0 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 13th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.6% of the total number, and 14th in weight, representing 1.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 60.

С.

1973			Month						
Feb. Mar. Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jan
, 니니다. 2010년년년 - 1 2010년년년 - 1 2010년년년 - 1	- m	2 1 1		입다	н нанма			のるよりられてののないで、 ろうようでもののようで、 ろう	๛๛๛」」 ๛๛๛」 ๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛ ๛๛๛๛
. 811 311 811	121	102	Lot	76	τοτ	211	114	<b>211</b>	124

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Blackcheek tonguefish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 53 - 156 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 34.2^{\circ}/\circ \circ$  and a bottom temperature of 8.6 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for blackcheek tonguefish from all stations is summarized in Table 60. At various locations throughout its range, this species spawns at sea over extended periods of time. In North Carolina, Hildebrand and Cable (1930) found the spawning season extending from May to October, with the height of spawning probably occurring in June. In Florida, Topp and Hoff (1972) reported that spawning occurred as early as February and continued to September.

The smallest specimen in the present study was captured in September, suggesting that spawning and early recruitment in South Carolina occur during roughly the same season as in other southeastern Atlantic states (Table 60). Fish caught in February had total lengths ranging from 93 - 147 mm. Since blackcheek tonguefish growth rates were slow (Hildebrand and Cable, 1930), these fish were probably not results of the previous summer-fall spawning.

This species was present in South Carolina estuaries at modal lengths of 140 mm and 120 mm in March and April. From May through August, only a few small tonguefish were available to the trawl, possibly due to seaward migration for spawning, which occurs about this time (Hildebrand and Cable, 1930). In September newly-recruited young-of-theyear, represented by a single specimen at a total length of about 55 mm, once again appeared in the estuaries. Blackcheek tonguefish ranged in

total lengths from 63 - 142 mm in November, 73 - 152 mm in December, and 83 - 157 mm in January. Further interpretations of these data are difficult due to possible overlap of more than one year class.

-----

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 101 blackcheek tonguefish, with a total weight of 1.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked eighth in numerical abundance, constituting 0.4% of the total number, and 12th in weight, representing 1.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in the North Edisto during all months, with relatively even seasonal distribution (Table 61). Slight peaks in abundance were noted in April, December, and January.

In the South Edisto River, 147 blackcheek tonguefish, with a total weight of 2.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 10th in numerical abundance, constituting 1.5% of the total number, and ninth in weight, representing 2.7% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in the South Edisto during 9 of the 12 months (Table 61). Low abundance during May - August coincides with probable seaward migration for spawning.

In the Cooper River, 38 blackcheek tonguefish, with a total weight of 0.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 16th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.4% of the total number, and 22nd in weight, representing 0.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in the Cooper River during 8 of the 12 months (Table 61).

		Monthly San	<u>upling (Inte</u>	<u>Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase</u> )	(		Guarten1. C	·		
Мовфћ	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Fotal Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Worthern Region	Charleston Region	Addition <u>Post Contract Phase</u> Total Americation Southern Catch by Region Region Quarter	<u>nsive Phase)</u> Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
1973 February	ŗ	ru.	~ ~	14						
March April May June	ທ. ສ. ທ	95 (	ο η Η Μ	12 B'	24-8 26-9 2-8-9	c1	13	-	15	19.7
July August Sertember	2 <b>2</b> 0 (	N ^V		୦୦ m	0.4.9 1.4.0	ŗ	1	m	¢	12.8
October Movember December	ਅਸਤਾਤਾ ਸ	HENQ MH	ო რ ქ	466 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 1	ი ო ო ი . ა დ დ ლ	cri		7	10	13.2
<u>1974</u> Jamuary	20	1	9	33	11.5	۲		28	4.	61 12 17
Total Catch by Region	101	147	38	286		3	기 -	c v	, t	
Percent of Total Catch	35.3	51.3	13.2		0.001	5 E.QF		τ. « Γ	ŝ	

Numerical abundance of <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1974 through January, 1974. Table 61.

Distribution and relative abundance of blackcheek tonguefish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 61.

# Dorosoma petenense (Threadfin Shad)

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 327 threadfin shad (<u>Dorosoma petenense</u>) with a total weight of 0.9 kg, were captured at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 14th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.5% of the total number, and 36th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Threadfin shad collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 36 - 134 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 32.3^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 16.6 - 29.9 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for threadfin shad from all stations is summarized in Table 62. Some life history stage of this species is present during most of the year. Total lengths ranged from 68 - 137 mm in February, 33 - 122 mm in July, and 38 - 102 mm in January.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, only 10 threadfin shad, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 27th in numerical abundance, constituting <0.1% of the total number, and 46th in weight, representing <0.1% of the total fish biomass for the

in South Carolina	•
le 62. Length-frequency relationship for Dorosoma petenense collected by bottom trawl in South Carolins	Ξ.
Table 6	

<u>1974</u> Jan.	и и 8 а на и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	62
Dec.	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	60
Nov.		
Ôct.	-	80
Sept.		
Aug.		74
Month July	Ч «斗õua õõõra ч	8 <b>4</b>
June		102
May		
Apr.	-1 m -1	96
Mar.	ri -	10
<u>1973</u> Feb.	പ പലതതപ്പം പ വപ	100
Total Length Interval (mm)	33 45 45 45 45 45 45 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	Mean Total Length (mm)

12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches only during February, July, and October (Table 63).

In the South Edisto River, this fish was completely absent from all bottom trawl catches throughout the year (Table 63).

In the Cooper River, 286 threadfin shad, with a total weight of 0.7 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 10th in numerical abundance, constituting 2.8% of the total number, and 19th in weight, representing 0.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. With the exception of March and May, this fish was present in Cooper River bottom trawl catches from December through August, with peak abundance in January (Table 63).

Distribution and relative abundance of threadfin shad at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 63.

#### Anchoa hepsetus (Striped Anchovy)

Total catch. During the year, 216 striped anchovy (<u>Anchoa hepsetus</u>) with a total weight of 1.7 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 15th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.3% of the total number, and 30th in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Striped anchovy collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 58 - 140 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $8.8 - 34.4^{\circ}/_{00}$  and a bottom temperature range of 16.9 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

:	Σ	onthly Samp	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)	<u>sive Phase)</u>			Quarterly S	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)	nsive Phase)	
Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Tctal Catch
<u>1973</u> February	ις.		12	17	5.7					
March April			ч	01	0.0 0.0		N	0	ন	12.9
May June Julv			сц ( Г	ONY	0.0	ť	a r	¢	ţ	ן 1
August	,		10	n o		-	01	u		
September October November December	4		4	0404	0 m 0 m 0 0 0 0				o	0.0
<u>1974</u> Jenuery			256	256	86.2				0	0.0
Total Catch by Region	10	0	286	296		٣	20	4	31	
Percent of Total Catch	4.E	0,0	96.6		100.0	22.6	64.5	12.9		100.0
Grand Total (All months and stations combined	months and station	is combined	) = 327							

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for striped anchovy from all stations is summarized in Table 64. This species was most prevalent in the fall of the year, with total lengths ranging from 63 - 122 mm in September, 73 - 132 mm in October, and 78 - 132 mm in November.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 39 striped anchovy, with a total weight of 0.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 17th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number and 28th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches in small numbers from May to November (Table 65).

In the South Edisto River, 79 striped anchovy, with a total weight of 0.7 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 13th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.8% of the total number, and 18th in weight, representing 0.7% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in South Edisto bottom trawl catches only during fall months, from September - November (Table 65).

In the Cooper River, 32 striped anchovy, with a total weight of 0.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 17th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.3% of the total number, and 27th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish occurred in Cooper River bottom travl catches in low numbers during 4 months: May, September, October, and December (Table 65).

Carolina	
in South	
trawl	, 1974.
uency relationship for Anchoa hepsetus collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina	from February, 1973 through January,
54. Length-frequency relationship for	estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973
Table 64.	

	Dec. Jan.		Q
	Nov. I	n 2005 FM FM	103 92
	Oct.	ユア 20 5 4 m m m m n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	95
	Sept.	てしちゃると O O	96
	Aug.	.≓i ,≓i	87
Month	γτυζ	Q	70
	June	m	125
	Мау	ててれるのよう	III
	Apr.	r-1 r-1	132
	Mer.		
	<u>1973</u> Feb.		
Total	Length Interval (mm)	78 63 63 63 63 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73	Mean Total Length (mm)

<u>hos hepsetus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto,and Cooper Rivers and arolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974.
bundance of <u>Anc</u> a other Sout <mark>h C</mark>
Table 65. Numerical ab quarterly in

.

į

North         South         South         Cooper         Catch by           Edisto         Edisto         Edisto         Edisto         Edisto         North           1         1         2         2         3         3         3           1         1         5         2         3         3         3           1         1         5         2         8         2         6         6           1         5         2         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2	Month		Monthly Sam	pling (Inte	181ve Phase			Quarterly	Sampling (Exte	unstve Phage)	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	0	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Cuarter	Percent of Total Catch
12     25     37     24.7     2     2     3     24.7     2     2       1     1     5     2     3     24.7     2     2     2     2       1     1     5     2     3     1     0.7     1     2     2     2       1     5     2     3     12.0     14     12     2     2       1     5     2     3     13     10.0     1     2     2     2       1     5     2     2     1.1     12     2     2     2     2       1     5     2     2     1.1     14     12     2     2       1     3     79     32     150     14     16     6       1     26.0     52.7     21.3     100.0     21.2     66.6     1       1     26.0     52.7     21.3     100.0     21.2     66.6     1	<u>1973</u> February March					00					
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	April May June	51 6		25	0 0 F «	0.0 5-10 7-10		¢J		Q	3.0
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	July August September	наг ,	c		י <b>ה ה</b> י	0.7 0.7			Q	N	3.0
h     0     0.0     0.0     0       h     39     79     32     150     14     14     8     66       h     26.0     52.7     21.3     100.0     21.2     66.6     12.1       1     (All months and stations combined) = 216     100.0     21.2     66.6     12.1	October November December	1 1 1 1 1	20 20	ุกญ ญ	8 0 V 0 9 - 0 9 - 0	54.0 54.6 4.0	Ιţ	42	6	62	93.9
ab     0     0.0     0.0       ab     39     79     32     150     14     14     8     66       b     26.0     52.7     21.3     100.0     21.2     66.6     12.1       1     (All months and stations combined) = 216     160.0     21.2     66.6     12.1	<u>1974</u> Te				I	) {					
32 150 14 ht 8 66 21.3 100.0 21.2 66.6 12.1 216	6 789110 a		ł		0	0.0				0	0.0
21.3 100.0 21.2 66.6 12.1 216	Total Catch by Region	0 T	02	ŝ	c L		-				
21.3 100.0 21.2 66.6 12.1 216	Percent of	}	2	¥	Р А		7	11	æ	66	
516	Total Catch	26.0	52.7	21.3		100.0	21.2	66.6	1 61		0.001
	Grand Total (All months	and station	s combined)						1.21		0.001

Distribution and relative abundance of striped anchovy at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 65.

# Opisthonema oglinum (Atlantic Thread Herring)

Total catch. During the year, 214 Atlantic thread herring (Opisthonema oglinum) with a total weight of 1.6 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 16th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.3% of the total number, and 32nd in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Atlantic thread herring collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 40 - 174 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 34.2^{\circ}/oo$  and a bottom temperature range of 12.7 - 30.1 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for Atlantic thread herring from all stations is summarized in Table 66. This species was only present in the estuaries from August to January. Total lengths ranged from 43 - 82 mm in August and 38 - 177 mm in October, with a single specimen in January at 138 mm.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 26 Atlantic thread herring, with a total weight of 0.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 20th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 30th in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the

relationship for Opisthonema oglinum collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina	cions combined) from February, 1973 through January 1074.
· Opisthone	from Febr
Length-frequency relationship for	estuaries (all stations combined)
Table 66.	

	r. Dec. Jan.		Siゥユ			7
	Nov.					97
	Oct.		₹₹4₹4 ББ		-	- 8
	Sept .	0.020 m 0.	4 O M	CI CI		0 <b>9</b>
4	Aug.	-	H.#			73
Month	July					
	June					
	May					
	Apr.					
	Mar.					
	<u>1973</u> Feb.					
Total	Length Interval (mm)		90 - 12 13 - 12 13 - 17 13 - 17 13 - 17 102 102 102 102 102		153 - 151 138 - 147 143 - 147 153 - 152 153 - 152 158 - 162	163 - 167 168 - 172 173 - 177 Mean Total Length (mm)

12-month period. This fish was present in low numbers in North Edisto bottom trawl catches from late summer through fall, August -November (Table 67).

In the South Edisto River, only four Atlantic thread herring were collected during the year, two each in August and September (Table 67). Together these fish weighed 0.1 kg (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 26th in numerical abundance, constituting < 0.1% of the total number, and 26th in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

In the Cooper River, 45 Atlantic thread herring, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 15th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.4% of the total number, and 32nd in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in small numbers in Cooper River bottom trawl catches and only appeared during August - October (Table 67).

Distribution and relative abundance of Atlantic thread herring at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 67.

# Trichiurus lepturus (Atlantic Cutlassfish)

Total catch. Over the 12-month period, 189 Atlantic cutlassfish (<u>Trichiurus lepturus</u>) with a total weight of 7.6 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 17th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.3% of the total number, and 13th in weight, representing 1.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

•

Morth         South         Cooper         Total         Percent         Morthern         Ch           Edisto         Edisto         Edisto         River         Month         Catch         Northern         Ch           3         2         1         6         0         0.0         0.0         Northern         Catch         Region         Region </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>Monthly Sam</th> <th>pling (Inte</th> <th><u>nsive</u> Phase</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Quarterly !</th> <th>Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase</th> <th>ensive Phase)</th> <th></th>			Monthly Sam	pling (Inte	<u>nsive</u> Phase			Quarterly !	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase	ensive Phase)	
26     1     5     1     1       2     1     1     5     1     1       2     1     1     5     1     1       3     1     5     1     1     1       3     1     5     1     1     1       3     1     1     5     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       3     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1	Wonth		South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month		Worthern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
ch     0     0.0     0.0       y     y     3     2     1     6     0.0       y     12     2     1     6     8.0       obstr     12     2     1     5     73.3       obstr     1     5     73.3     9.3       obstr     1     5     73.3     1     2       cubstr     1     3     7     9.3     1     2       cubstr     1     9.3     0.0     0.0     0     1       cubstr     1     9.3     0.0     0.0     1     2       cubstr     1     9.3     0.0     0.0     1     2       cubstr     1     9.3     0.0     0.0     1     2       cubstr     26     1     9.3     0.0     0.0     1       setion     26     1     1     95     1     1       setion     34.7     5.3     60.0     0.7     9.7     9.7	<u>February</u>				D	0.0					
i     0     0.0     0.0       nat     3     2     1     6     0.0       nat     12     2     1     6     0.0       nat     1     55     73.3     0.0       ober     1     55     73.3     0.0       ober     1     55     73.3       ober     1     55     73.3       ober     1     9.3     1       ober     1     9.3     1       ober     1     9.3     1       ober     1     9.3     1       ober     0     0.0     0       utrof     26     1     9       seion     26     1     1       seion     26     1     1       of     0     0.0     0       of     20.0     0     0	March April				00	0.0				c	c
$y$ $y$ natt     12     2     1     6     8.0       natt     12     2     1     55     73.3       obser     1     55     73.3     9.3 $k_1$ 2       rember     7     9.3     7     9.3 $k_1$ 2       rember     7     9.3     7     9.3 $k_1$ 2       rember     7     9.3     0     0.0     0     0       rember     7     9.3     0.0     1     95     2       rember     26 $k$ $k_2$ 7 $y_1$ $y_2$ rember     26 $k$ $k_5$ 7 $y_2$ $y_2$ rember     26 $k$ $k_5$ 7 $y_2$ $y_1$ retor     26 $k$ $k_5$ 7 $y_2$ $y_1$ retor     3 $k_1$ 5,3 $60.0$ $00.0$ $0.7$ $q_7$ $y_1$	May June				00	00				>	
tember     12     2 $u_1$ 55     73.3 $u_1$ 2       ober $u_1$ 7     9.3 $v_1$ 2       ember     7     9.3 $v_1$ 9.3       ember     7     9.3 $v_1$ 9.3       ember     1     9.3 $v_1$ ember     0     0.0     0.0       uarry     26 $u_1$ 95       sgion     26 $u_1$ 136     2       nt of     3u_7     5.3     60.0     0.0     0.7	July August	m	¢J		00	0.0				Ð	0.0
Mary 0 0.0 - 1 95	September October November December	4 t 5 F	Ci	4 F	500	73.3 9.3 0.0		۲٦	N	t, J	30.9
26 4 45 75 1 1 136 2 34.7 5.3 60.0 100.0 0.7 97.8 1.4	<u>974</u> Jaduary				٥	0.0		95	1	96	69.0
26 4 45 75 75 1 136 2 34.7 5.3 60.0 100.0 0.7 97.8 1.4											
3 ⁴ .7 5.3 60.0 100.0 0.7 07.8	Notel Catch 39 Region	26	4	, 145	75		-4	136	¢1	139	
	Percent of Total Catch	34.T	5.3	60.0		100.0	7.0	97.8	1,t		0.001

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Atlantic cutlassfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 136 - 667 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.7 - 34.4^{\circ}/_{oo}$  and a bottom temperature range of 16.2 - 30.6 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for Atlantic cutlassfish from all stations is summarized in Table 68. This species occurred during warmer months of the year in South Carolina estuaries. Atlantic cutlassfish first appeared in April at a total length of 121 - 380 mm. These fish can be further traced from a modal length of 290 mm in May to a modal length of 450 mm in July.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 73 Atlantic cutlassfish, with a total weight of 3.5 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked ninth in numerical abundance, constituting 0.3% of the total number, and 10th in weight, representing 2.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches only during the summer (June - August), with peak abundance in June (Table 69).

In the South Edisto River, five Atlantic cutlassfish, with a total weight of 0.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 25th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 23rd in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in the South Edisto bottom trawl catches in low numbers, and only during the summer months of June and August (Table 69).

In the Cooper River, 25 Atlantic cutlassfish, with a total weight of 0.6 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the

Total						Month						195
Length Interval (mm)	1973 Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan
1			г									:
E 1			ų			Г						
			~ + 1	c		Ч						
			ทณ	V M F								
1 I			ካብ	- (	ļ		rt ,					
321 - 340 341 - 360				r <b>1</b> rr1	60 F—		4 4					
1			ຎ	ч	1 6	Ч	F					
1 1					12		4					
				r-1	- <b>1</b> -	αç	Ч					
ΕĒ						9 <b>\0</b> .						
L						-t -	Ч					
1 1	·						н					
541 - 560						-	t,	F				
1						4 N		4				
1							٦					
I												
641 - 660 661 - 680						Q						
Mean Total Length (mm)			150	797	279	364	363	463				

Length-frequency relationship for <u>Trichlurus lepturus</u> collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 68.

;

÷

ļ

		Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)	pling (Inte	nsive Phase,	~		Quarterly 5	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)	ensive Phase)	
Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u> Februery				0	0.0					
March April May			55	000	0.0.4 5000	Ę		51	75	62.8
June July August	63 1 9	н л	<u>ດ</u> ເ	13 P 66	64.1 1.6 12.6	Т	Q	56	32	37.2
September October November December			-	-000	0000				D	0.0
<u>1974</u> January				0	0.0				0	0.0
Total Catch by Region	73	Ś	25	103		4	ы	80	86	
Percent of Total Catch	70.9	<b>В.</b> 4	2 <b>4.</b> 3		100.0	4.6	2.3	93.1		100.0
Grand Total (All months and stations combined) $\ge$ 189	aths and stati	ions combine	d)≭ 189							

species ranked 18th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 21st in weight, representing 0.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in Cooper River bottom trawl catches in early summer and fall, during May, June, and September (Table 69).

Distribution and relative abundance of Atlantic cutlassfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 69.

## Peprilus alepidotus (Harvestfish)

Total catch. During the year, 151 harvestfish (<u>Peprilus alepidotus</u>) with a total weight of 1.8 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 18th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 28th in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Harvestfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 20 - 131 mmand occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.9 - 33.2^{\circ}/\circ\circ$  and a bottom temperature range of 17.4 - 30.1 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for harvestfish from all stations is summarized in Table 70. This fish was present in South Carolina estuaries primarily from July to December, with individuals obtained occasionally during April and May. Total lengths ranged from 18 - 62 mm in July, 33 - 132 mm in September, and 83 - 112 mm in November.

á.

Table 70.	Length-frequency relationshi estuaries (all stations comb	uency rel all stati	ationship for ons combined)	for <u>Pepr</u> ned) from	<u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> from february, 1973		illected l trough Jar	collected by bottom trawl in South Carolina through January, 1974.	crawl in +.	South Ca.	rolina	
Total						Month						
Length Interval (mm)	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	Мау	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jan.
828878888833888338838883888 				~~~~		ฯ ฯഗอีงキぁฯ	a Habooma	ててて さでてらてれれるさんをるて てて	whatologia 4444		20 M M M M	
iean Total ,ength (mm)			37	76		С†	51	78	55	102	211	

147

.

ę

İ

1

.

The second se

. . . . . . . . . . . .

<u>Distribution and relative abundance</u>. In the North Edisto River, 60 harvestfish, with a total weight of 0.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 12th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 17th in weight, representing 0.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches during 8 months of the year (Table 71). Karvestfish were absent during the coldest winter months, from January - March and unaccountably in June.

In the South Edisto River, this fish was completely absent from all bottom trawl catches at all stations throughout the year (Table 71).

In the Cooper River, 55 harvestfish, with a total weight of 0.7 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 12th in numerical abundance constituting 0.5% of the total number, and 18th in weight, representing 0.5% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in Cooper River bottom trawls in May and July - November (Table 71). Harvestfish were absent from catches during the colder months, from December until early spring.

Distribution and relative abundance of harvestfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 71.

# Arius felis (Sea Catfish)

Total catch. During the year, 90 sea catfish (<u>Arius felis</u>) with a total weight of 10.0 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 19th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 10th in weight, representing  $1^{1}8$ 

Month Nor Edd 1973 February		y Sempl	ing (Inter	<u>Monthiy Sampling</u> (Intensive Phase)	_		Currentes	Guerterle Seemeling (Jettering Blace)	Totas Dhoon	
<u>1973</u> February	North Sou Edisto Edi	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent cf Total Catch	Northern Segion	Charleston Region	Southern Bouthern Region	Clarter Catch by Quarter	Fercent of Total Catch
Merick Merick				0	0.0					
April May June	Cu mì		ż	CN con	0.0 6.9				o	0.0
July August Sevtember 17	υ m κ		20 M÷	0 H 92	00'0 190'0 190'0	ιΛ	ę	an T	9e	72.2
	- m H W		1 UC (-	4 4 CC CC 4	, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,			10	10	27.8
<u>Januery</u>		1		0	0,0				c.	0.0
Total Catch by Region 60		0	55	115		Ś	m	ст Гу	76	
Percent of Total Catch 52.2		0.0	47.8		100.0	13.9	н В З	9. <b>77</b>	ŝ	

¢ Numerical shunda Table 71.

ź

1.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Sea catfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 58 - 296 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.2 - 33.2^{\circ}$ /oo and a bottom temperature range of 16.8 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for the sea catfish from all stations is summarized in Table 72. Total lengths ranged from 148 - 267 mm in May, 153 - 282 mm in July, and 58 - 252 mm in September.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 63 sea catfish, with a total weight of 7.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 11th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and sixth in weight, representing 4.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches from May - October, with the majority of the catch occurring from late spring to mid-summer (Table 73).

In the South Edisto River, only six sea catfish with a total weight of 0.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 24th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 19th in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in small numbers in South Edisto bottom trawl catches in May and July -October (Table 73).

In the Cooper River, only three sea catfish, with a total weight of 0.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14), two in May and one

Met.     May     June     July     Met.     May     June     July       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       -     -     -     -     -     <	erval 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1)				Month						
68 1		. Apr	Мву	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jen.
							Ч				
F.8 8 8 9 9 9 9 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2											
	•										
200 1112 2011 1122 2011 1122 2011 1122 2011 1122 201 201	- 4					-1					
1112 1112 1112 1112 1112 1122 1112 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1122						н					
100 1111 1211 1211 1211 1211 1211 1211											
101 1122 1123 1123 1123 1123 1123 1123 1											
								гł			
221 221 221 222 222 223 223 223											
201 201 201 202 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203											
1112 1112 1112 1117 1117 1117 1117 1128 1128 1128 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 11 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 1138 113								Q			
1142 144 147 147 147 147 147 147 147											
2212 201 211 212 213 214 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215								ч			
201 201 201 201 202 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203	- 142										
202 203 203 204 204 204 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205											
202 203 203 204 204 204 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205			,								
1122 1122 1122 1122 1122 1222 1222 122	- 1		Ч								
1172 1172 1971 1982 1982 1982 1982 1982 1982 1982 198			ı		Ч						
222 211 201 202 203 204 204 204 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205			-4 (	I							
111 192 197 197 197 197 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 20	-		<u>- m</u>	H							
202 201 202 202 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203			<del>1</del> (	(							
192 197 197 197 197 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 20			Nr	<b>,</b> n	I						
192 197 202 207 207 207 207 212 212 212 222			4	- (	N .		н				
197 202 207 207 207 212 212 212 212 222			c	רי -	<del>.</del>						
202 207 212 212 212 212 222			N -	t	ο,						
207 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			4	F	-1 r						
212 217 227				4	-1						
217 1 222											
222 T			-		Q (						
			4		Ν,						

Table 72. Length-frequency relationship for Arius felis collected by bottom travi in South Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February. 1973 through January. 1974.

-----

•

...

-
•
- <b>F</b>
- X.
. <u>v</u>
- 3
med
- 77
-
ີ
- <del>`</del> A
문
0
10
Cont
9
9
-
-
-
72. (
e 72. (
e 72. (
e 72. (
72. (

.

ı.

*,* 

:

Table 72. (Continued.)	tinued.)											
Total	1					Month						1 2.4
Length Interval (mm)	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan .
1					Г	-						1
1					-1	CJ						
233 - 237 238 - 242			ſ		ณ	<b>:</b>						
Т			1	г	-1	S						
1				-	r-1 I	-		ч				
ь –			-1	н	Q	01 6						
i (				Q		ň H						
1				I	н				:			
I.			1									
1			-1			4						
L I												
293 - 297			Ч									
Mean Total Length (mm)			255	195	209	267	82	163	118			

Mumerical abundance of <u>Arius felis</u> collected by bottom trawn ronthly in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Fivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974. Table 73.

Borth EditionSouth SouthForcent FlueForcent FactorForcent FactorForcent FactorFortiern FactorTable Factor <th></th> <th></th> <th>Menthly Sampl</th> <th>ipling (Inter</th> <th><u>osáve</u> Phase,</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Querterly 5</th> <th>ampling (Extu</th> <th>Querterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)</th> <th></th>			Menthly Sampl	ipling (Inter	<u>osáve</u> Phase,			Querterly 5	ampling (Extu	Querterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)	
18     1     2     0     0.0     1     4       14     1     2     14     194     3     4       14     1     2     14     194     3     4       1     1     1     2     29     20     7       2     1     1     1     3     4     2     7       2     1     1     1     3     4     2     7       3     4     2     20     0.0     0     1     1       1     1     1     3     4     2     2     2       5     6     3     72     0     0.0     0     0       6     6     3     72     4     0     1       1     1     1     0     22.2     0.0     1	Menta		South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch hy Montr		Nerthern Region	Charleston Region	Southerp Region	Total Calch by Quarter	1
и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	<u>1973</u> February				   		-				
$\begin{bmatrix} 13 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 27 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 27 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 27 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0$	March				<b>,</b> 0	0.0					
1 ^h 2 ^h 19, h       19, h       19, h       19, h       19, h       19, h       10, h       10, h       10, h       10, h       11       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	Артіі Мау	18	Г	CN	[្] ក	2 <b>0</b> .0	-1		-7	Ľ,	27.8
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	June	킙	¢		14	19.4					
1     1     1     3     1.2     1     1       1     1     1     3     1.2     1     1       1     1     1     3     1.2     1     1       1     1     1     0     0.0     0.0     0       1     1     1     0     0.0     0.0     0       1     6     3     72     4     0       1     63     6     3     72     100.0       1     611 months and stations combined) = 90     22.2     0.0     7.6	JULY August		\u =-		n c		τ ¹		6	;1	66.7
1     1     1     1     3     4.2       0     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0       1     0     0.0     0.0       1     0     0.0     0.0       1     0     0.0       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1	September	1 (1)			1 ന	i d					
h h 63 6 3 72 4. 0 14 18 h 87.5 8.3 4.2 100.0 22.2 0.6 77.8 1 1 (All months and stations combined) = 90	October November	г	н	I	mо	4.2 0.0			I	F	5.6
h 63 6 3 72 4 0 14 18 h 87.5 8.3 4.2 100.0 22.2 0.6 77.8 1	December				0	0.0					
3 72 4 0 14 18 4.2 100.0 22.2 0.0 77.8	<u>1974</u> January	ľ			0	0.0	l	T T T T		c	0.6
3 72 μ α ο 14 18 4.2 100.0 22.2 0.6 77.8 * 90										÷	
4.2 μ.2 22.2 η.C 77.8 = 90	Total Catch by Region	63	9	m	72		- <del>1</del>	c	71	Тß	
ید 06	Fercent of Total Catch	87.5	8.3	4.2		0.001	22.2	0 <b>.</b> 0	77.8		0
	Grand Total (All	months and static	ons combined						•		3

153

: . . in October (Table 73). In this estuary, the species ranked 27th in numerical abundance, constituting <0.1% of the total number, and 24th in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Distribution and relative abundance of sea catfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 73.

## Ictalurus punctatus (Channel Catfish)

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 77 channel catfish (<u>Ictalurus</u> <u>punctatus</u>) with a total weight of 3.2 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 20th in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 23rd in weight, representing 0.6% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Total length, temperature, and salinity ranges. Channel catfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 56 - 234 mm and occurred over a very low bottom salinity range of  $0.1 - 0.2^{\circ}/\text{oc}$  and a bottom temperature range of 8.7 - 27.8 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for channel catfish from all stations is summarized in Table 74. This species occurred during 7 of the 12 months sampled. Total lengths ranged from 203 - 222 mm in February, 113 - 227 mm in June, and 53 - 227 mm in December. During November and December two year-classes were probably present.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, only one channel catfish, with a total weight of 0.3 kg, was caught during

erve 1)						Month						
	<u>1973</u> Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	<u>1974</u> Jan.
50 - 02 63 - 67 68 - 72										Ч	~~~	
11											ነጥ ላ	
1.1											- Q	
93 - <i>91</i> 98 - 102 103 - 107										Ч		
108 - 112 113 - 117 112 - 117					-1					н (	ኮማ	
		Ч	н							N	n -1	
1 I											N	
I F		н								н		
203 - 207 208 - 212	~ N									i -1	4 (	
4	c	'n	I								'n	
1 1	J	Ч			Т					Q	Q	
228 - 232 233 - 237		H										
~ 250				н								
Mean Total Length (mm)	213	212	167	*250	170					( ( ;	0 • •	

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

Ì

155

the year (Table 10). This specimen was taken in May (Table 75). In this estuary, the species ranked 35th in numerical abundance, constituting <0.1% of the total number, and 27th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

In the South Edisto River, 61 channel catfish, with a total weight of 1.9 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 14th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.6% of the total number, and 13th in weight, representing 2.0% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in South Edisto bottom trawl catches during the months of June, November, and December (Table 75).

In the Cooper River, 15 channel catfish, with a total weight of 1.0 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 20th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 17th in weight, representing 0.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in some Cooper River bottom trawl catches in small numbers from February - April (Table 75).

No channel catfish appeared at any time during the year in catches from 16 additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state (Table 75).

#### Opsanus tau (Oyster Toadfish)

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 76 oyster toadfish (<u>Opsanus tau</u>) with a total weight of 4.1 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 21st in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 17th in weight, representing 0.8% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Table 75. Numerical abundance of <u>Ictalurus punctatus</u> collected by bottom trawl monthly in the Morth Edisto, South Edisto, and Coeper Rivers and quarterly in other South Carolina coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

.

100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 -

;

.

÷

		Monthly Sam	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)	ısive Phase)			Quarterly 5	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)	nsive Phase)	
Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Tetal Catch by Month	Fercent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u>										
February			in a	in (	6 <b>.</b> 5					
March Annii			D C	× (	10.4					
Mov Mov	٣		V	v -	0 r V -	5				
Jupe	4	Q		+ 0		N	NO SERVICE PROCESSION DOLLARDO DOLLARDO	TYNN NEWERAN		
July		ļ		0	0.0		SUARTERLY SAMPLING.	SAMPLING.		
August				0	0.0		7			
September				0	0.0					
October				0	0.0					
November December		0 d 1 d		10 10	13.0 63.6					
1974	-									
January		ł		0	0.0					
1-4-1 										
by Region	I	<b>t</b> 9	15	77						
Fercent of Total Catch	1.3	79.2	19.5		100.0					
Grand Total (All months and stations combined	s and stativ	ons combine	d) = 77							

κ.

.....

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Oyster toadfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 23 - 245 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $2.0 - 34.2^{\circ}/\circ^{\circ}$ and a bottom temperature range of 11.6 - 30.4 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for cyster toadfish from all stations is summarized in Table 76. With the exception of February, this species was present at some life stage throughout the year. Total lengths ranged from 58 - 347 mm in May, 23 - 172 mm in July, and 33 - 217 mm in October.

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 19 oyster toadfish, with a total weight of 0.3 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 22nd in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 24th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in North Edisto catches in small numbers during 8 months of the year (Table 77).

ł

A REAL PROPERTY.

In the South Edisto River, only two oyster toadfish, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12), one in April and one in June (Table 77). In this estuary, the species ranked 28th in numerical abundance, constituting < 0.1% of the total number, and 33rd in weight, representing < 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12month period.

In the Cooper River, 24 oyster toadfish, with a total weight of 3.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14). In this estuary, the species ranked 19th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 11th in weight, representing 2.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in Cooper River

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<u>1973</u>					Month						170 L
		Mar .	Apr.	May	June		Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.
						un m			-			
		ч	Ч	ч		ला स्त्र ल			ल म्ब ल		~ ~ ~	
			н		~+	н ччч	I		-1 m a		I	
			e-1	чччч	Ч	<u>്ന</u> പ	Н					
L I			ref ref	<b>н</b> н н		г			<b>H</b> H	н		
Т												
						н		г				

Table 76. (Continued.)

Ĵ

;

	c. Jan		-1 F	4 -4		110
	Dec.					118
	Nov.		-	4		172
	Oet.	N	T	Ч		106
	Sept.					123
	July Aug. Sept.					80
Month	July					69
	June					62
	May	-	м	Ч	г	747
	Apr.			r	4	123
	Mar.					55
	<u>1973</u> Feb.					
Total	Length Interval (mm)		196 - 202 203 - 202			Mean Total Length (mm)

. 160

		Monthly Sa	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase	nsive Phase			Quarterly i	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase	ensive Phase)	
Month	North Edisto	Scuth Edisto	Cooper Ríver	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Horthern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quanter	Percent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u> February Merch	r			0	0.0					
April May	<b>⊣</b> ო თ	-1	n ov	بہ 14	2.2 1.11 1.15		1		T	et e
June July August	ri (V		- <b>-</b> 1	こすの	പറച	۳٦	13	Q	13	58.0
September October Novemter December	т н <b>т</b>		그 ㅋ 이	ო. <del>ა</del> ი ო	t-o-a- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Q	10		12	38.7
<u>1974</u> January		ļ	E.	m	6.7				0	0.0
Total Catch by Region	61	Q	'nč	5-17		Ś	т ГУ	2	ម	
Percent of Total Catch	42.2	4.4	53.3		0.001	16.1	ħ. 77	6.4		100.0
Grand Total (All months and stations combined)	nths and stati-	ons combine	sð) = 76							

Table 77. Numerical abundance of Opsanus tau collected by hotton trawl monthly in the North Edisto, Couth Edisto, and Cooper Firens and quarterly in other South Caroling coastal regions from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

Well Down to the

A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC

l

.

bottom trawl catches in relatively low numbers during 7 months of the year (Table 77).

Distribution and relative abundance of oyster toadfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 77.

## Larimus fasciatus (Banded Drum)

<u>Total catch.</u> During the year, 75 banded drum (<u>Larimus fasciatus</u>) with a total weight of 2.1 kg, were obtained at all stations combined (Table 7). This species ranked 22nd in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 26th in weight, representing 0.4% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Banded drum collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 37 - 146 nm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of 12.9 - $34.2^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 16.0 - 30.5 C (Table 8).

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for banded drum from all stations is summarized in Table 78. This species occurred in the estuaries from July to December. Total lengths ranged from 33 - 147 mm in July, 63 - 107 mm in September, and 48 - 147 mm in November.

<u>Distribution and relative abundance</u>. In the North Edisto River, 50 banded drum, with a total weight of 0.4 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 14th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 22nd in weight,

E 1997

	<u>1971</u> Jan.		
	Dec.	н <i>ө</i> /9 м	67
	Nov.	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	19
	Oct.	5 F C C C F	64
	Sept.	L HONDAH	91
	Aug.	-	70
Month	July	ное <i>т</i>	130
	June		
	Мау		
	Apr.		
	Mar.		
	1973 Feb.		
Total	Length Interval (mm)	33 33 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 5	Length (mm)

representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was only present in North Edisto bottom trawl catches during the second half of the year, from July - December (Table 79).

In the South Edisto River, only six banded drum, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 24th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 31st in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in South Edisto bottom trawl catches only in low numbers from September through December (Table 79).

In the Cooper River, banded drum were completely absent from all bottom trawl catches at all stations throughout the year (Table 79).

Distribution and relative abundance of banded drum at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 79.

# Menticirrhus emericanus (Southern Kingfish)

<u>Total catch</u>. During the year, 75 southern kingfish (<u>Menticirrhus</u> <u>americanus</u>) with a total weight of 1.8 kg, were obtained at all stations . combined (Table 7). This species ranked 22nd in numerical abundance statewide, constituting 0.1% of the total number, and 27th in weight, representing 0.3% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

<u>Total length</u>, <u>temperature</u>, and <u>salinity ranges</u>. Southern kingfish collected in the estuaries during the year had a total length range of 43 - 271 mm and occurred over a bottom salinity range of  $0.9 - 34.2^{\circ}/00$  and a bottom temperature range of 9.2 - 30.1 C (Table 8).

		fonthly Samp	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase)	sive Prase)						
**************************************	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Fercent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Juarterly Charleston Region	<u>augrierly Sampling (Extensive Phase)</u> Total arleston Southern Catch ty Region Region Suprter	ensive Phase) Total Catch ty Querter	Fercent of Total Catch
<u>1973</u> February									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
March April				oю	00					
May June				00	ဝဂ ဂင်				Ċ	0 0
July August				онн	് നെന്ന് നെന്ന്			15	ы Н	78.9
utprember October November	он-	⊢† ⊢1 (		- Ĕ 0	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	-"				
December	16	'nн		 -	7.1 30.4	3			±-	21.1
<u>1974</u> January	I			¢.						
					5				0	ت ن
Total Catch by Region	50	9	()	56		-	1			
Fercent of Total Catch	85.3	1. 0.	• : • • ,			-†	Ð	15	۵. ۲	
Grand Total (All months and stations combined) =	and statio	ns combined	•				0	78.9		100.0

,

Length-frequency relationship. The length-frequency relationship for southern kingfish from all stations is summarized in Table 80. This species was present in South Carolina estuaries at some life stage throughout the year. Total lengths ranged from 108 - 197 mm in May, 43 - 167 mm in July, and 63 - 167 mm in September.

ş

Distribution and relative abundance. In the North Edisto River, 47 southern kingfish with a total weight of 1.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 10). In this estuary, the species ranked 16th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 14th in weight, representing 0.7% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. This fish was present in small numbers throughout the year (except August) in North Edisto bottom trawl catches (Table 81).

In the South Edisto River, 17 southern kingfish, with a total weight of 0.2 kg, were caught during the year (Table 12). In this estuary, the species ranked 18th in numerical abundance, constituting 0.2% of the total number, and 20th in weight, representing 0.2% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period. Small numbers of this fish were occasionally present in South Edisto bottom trawl catches during the year (Table 81).

In the Cooper River, only three southern kingfish, with a total weight of 0.1 kg, were caught during the year (Table 14), one in August and two in October (Table 81). In this estuary, the species ranked 27th in numerical abundance, constituting <0.1% of the total number, and 30th in weight, representing 0.1% of the total fish biomass for the 12-month period.

Distribution and relative abundance of southern kingfish at additional stations trawled quarterly in the northern, Charleston, and southern regions of the state are also summarized in Table 81.

Table 80. Length-frequency relationship for <u>Menticirrhus</u> <u>americanus</u> collected by bottom travl in Scuth Carolina estuaries (all stations combined) from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

1974	Jan.		r-4 r-4	r-1 - 1(	<b>-</b> -	157 <b>1</b>
c c	neg.	Ч				02
, in the second s	. AOM		ч	г	. त	117
	2				4 Q ~	138
te tr		- <b>-</b> 0		H 0000	-	113 1
Sub-	0	~1				70
Month Julv	Ç ∩		でする		Ч	80
June		н		-	<b>r</b> -11	140
May			<b>н</b> о,		rt.	134
Apr.				N		150
Mar.	5			-		135
<u>1973</u> Feb.				н		155
Total Length Interval	8 1 1				163 - 167 168 - 172 173 - 172 178 - 172 183 - 177 183 - 197 193 - 197 193 - 197 268 - 272	Mean Total Length (mm)

167

-----

	W	Monthly Sampling (Intensive Phase	ling (Inten	sive Phase)		i	Quarterly	Quarterly Sampling (Extensive Phase)	ensive Phase)	
Month	North Edisto	South Edisto	Cooper River	Total Catch by Month	Percent of Total Catch	Northern Region	Charleston Region	Southern Region	Total Catch by Quarter	Percent of Total Catch
1973				- -						
March	<b>*</b> 1								¢	
April	-11	ы		CU I	6-0- 6-0-				o	0.0
May June	<b>_</b> =			≻ .त	10.4 5.9					
J'ILY	-			۲	10.4			N	N	25.0
August	٢	[ 		чç	ų č v a					
September October	12	Ţ	Q	2-1-1	20.9	I			I	12.5
November December	-7 F	N		юч	8.9 1.5					
1071										
<u>fanuary</u>	2	г		۳	4.5		1	- 2	Ś	62.5
Total Catch by Region	Ļt	ТŢ	m	29		Т	Q	7	¢	
Percent of Total Catch	1.07	25 <b>.</b> 4	ری به		100.0	12.5	0.0	87.5		100.0

Teble 81. Numerical abundance of MenticIrrhus americanus collected by bottom travi monthly in the Morth Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers and quarteriv in other South Coordian contrations of a second to be a second to be a second to be a second to be

!

168

,

## DISCUSSION

A total of 62,684 fish, representing 83 species from 46 families, was caught by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month sampling period from February, 1973 through January, 1974. However, the vast majority of the total catch was comprised of but a few species. <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> (star drum) was the most abundant and with <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> (bay anchovy), the second most numerous species, accounted for over one-half of the total number of fish caught during the year. These two species, along with <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> (Atlantic croaker) and <u>Leicstomus xanthurus</u> (spot), in turn made up 80.5% of the total number caught. Only 18 species were each able to contribute >0.1% of the total number of fish caught. The remaining 70 species least frequently encountered, when combined, accounted for only 2.0% of the total catch.

The six most numerous species were all sciaenids, with the exception of one engraulid, <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>, which ranked second. Ranked in decreasing order of abundance, these sciaenids were: <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> > <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> > <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> > <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> (weakfish) > <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> (silver perch). The low number of <u>Menticirrhus</u> <u>americanus</u> collected (Table 7) was somewhat surprising, considering the relatively greater numbers of this species collected by earlier South Carolina investigators (Bearden, 1963).

Contributions to the total catch in terms of weight were spread over a slightly larger number of species, with nine species constituting 80.6% of the total catch by weight. Fourteen species each contributed >1.0% of the total catch biomass.

Except for <u>Ictalurus catus</u> (white catfish), the six most abundant species by weight were once again sciaenids. Ranked in decreasing order of abundance, these sciaenids were: <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> > <u>Micropogon</u> <u>undulatus</u> > <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> > <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> > <u>Cynoscion</u> <u>regalis</u>. Because it is small even as an adult, <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>, though numerous, contributed only 3.5% of the total catch biomass.

Many of the most common species were present during much, or all, of the year, but displayed seasonal variations in abundance. For Stellifer lanceolatus, our length-frequency data (Table 9) indicate that both young and adults were present in South Carolina estuaries during the summer spawning season. For the remaining four common sciaenids, changes in seasonal abundance were more dramatic and in all cases were influenced by migrations to offshore waters for spawning. Two of these sciaenids were fall-winter spawners and two were spring-summer spawners. Thus, Micropogon undulatus (a fall-winter spawner) was present primarily from April to October, followed by offshore migration from November to March, with earliest recruitment of young-of-the-year into bottom trawl catches occurring in January at a total length of about 20 mm. Leiostomus xanthurus was most abundant in the estuaries from April to August, with movement offshore beginning in September for winter spawning, followed by return of new recruits probably in February and March. These young-ofthe-year spot first became vulnerable to our bottom trawls upon assuming a benthic mode in April at total lengths of 18 - 42 mm. After springsummer spawning, Cynoscion regalis was most abundant during midsummer to fall, with migration offshore beginning in late fall, followed by return to the coastal nursery grounds in spring. Recruitment of progeny, as reflected in bottom trawl catches, followed in June at total lengths of 23 - 52 mm. Bairdiella chrysura, a late spring-early summer spawner,

was most abundant from late summer to January with first recruitment into trawl catches during July at total lengths of 33 - 87 mm.

Seasonal distribution patterns varied considerably among the remaining three most common species. <u>Anchom mitchilli</u> was present throughout the year, with recruitment of young-of-the-year into bottom trawls beginning in July at a total length of about 20 mm. <u>Ictalurus</u> <u>catus</u> was the most residential of the frequently-occurring species and was present throughout the year, with recruitment into trawl catches in July at total lengths of 28 - 67 mm. <u>Urophycis regius</u> (spotted hake) exhibited one of the most dramatic seasonal patterns, being present in reasonable numbers from February to May but abruptly disappearing before June and presumably remaining in deeper waters outside South Carolina estuaries through December. Recruitment of young-of-the-year for this gadid was first observed in January at a total length of about 65 mm.

Times of recruitment and total lengths at which these new recruits first appeared were based throughout this report on vulnerability to capture by the 2.5-cm (1-inch) stretch mesh bottom trawls. Therefore, for most species utilizing South Carolina estuaries as nursery grounds, planktonic larval and postlarval stages were probably present from several weeks to as much as two months prior to appearance of the new recruits in the trawl catches.

Of the three rivers sampled intensively, the North Edisto system exhibited the greatest diversity, with 62 species caught during the year. The benthic fish community in the North Edisto was dominated numerically by <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>, followed by an <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> - <u>Leiostomus</u> <u>xanthurus</u> - <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> assemblage. The gadid <u>Urophycis regius</u>, the sciaenids <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> and <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u>, and the 171

ł.

cynoglossid <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> (blackcheek tonguefish) also occurred frequently.

The benthic fish community in the South Edisto River was represented by 47 species. Bottom waters again were dominated numerically by <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>, followed by a <u>Micropogon undulatus - Ictalurus</u> <u>catus - Anchoa mitchilli</u> assemblage. <u>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</u> (Atlantic bumper), <u>Urophycis regius, Cynoscion regalis, Leiostomus xanthurus,</u> <u>Trinectes maculatus</u> (hogchoker), <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u>, and <u>Bairdiella</u> <u>chrysura</u> also occurred often.

The benthic fish community in the Cooper River was represented by 57 species. In terms of numerical abundance, bottom waters were dominated almost equally by <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> and <u>Micropogon undulatus</u>, followed by an <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> - <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> (Atlantic menhaden) -<u>Urophycis regius</u> assemblage (replacing the supporting sciaenid assemblage found in the North Edisto River). <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> and <u>Leiostomus</u> <u>xanthurus</u>, along with <u>Alosa aestivalis</u> (blueback herring), <u>Ictalurus catus</u>, <u>Dorosoma petenense</u> (threadfin shad), and <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u>, also were common.

Stations were selected to indicate present conditions of benthic ichthyofauna in the major estuaries of South Carolina. These estuaries generally fall into one of two groups: those with source waters originating well above the fall-line and those represented by coastal plain rivers. The former rivers, such as the South Edisto and Cooper, are subject to spring freshets and floods and carry heavy sediment loads. The latter, such as the North Edisto River, as a rule do not experience large variations in freshwater discharge and do not contain large quantities of suspended sediments. The North Edisto was selected for intensive trawling because this river is an excellent example of a high-salinity estuary, characteristically mixo-polyhaline (Venice System, 1958). Although this water course has no major freshwater inflow, a large area of intermediate salinities is present. This estuary is relatively pristine and contains large shrimp nursery grounds and many oyster leases. The river has minor connections with the South Edisto. Stations were selected to represent areas in both the main trunk of the river and its tributaries.

The South Edisto was selected for intensive trawling because this river is adjacent to the North Edisto but, unlike the North Edisto, it has a large drainage basin responsible for considerable freshwater inflow. As a result the South Edisto, in contrast to the North Edisto, provides for study an excellent example of a low-salinity estuary, with the upper half characteristically mixo-oligohaline and the seaward half mixomesohaline (Venice System, 1958). Stations were selected to represent the entire salinity gradient from the river mouth upriver to locations well above the permanent freshwater line. The South Edisto is a prime nursery ground for blue crabs, shrimp, and coastal migrant fishes (principally sciaenids and clupeids) and, like the North Edisto, remains relatively pristine.

Because both branches of the Edisto have been less affected by man's activities than many of the other major estuaries in South Carolina, data gathered during this study will provide added insight into conditions of estuarine fish populations in unpolluted coastal ecosystems and will establish base line data prior to further possible utilization of these estuaries by industries and municipalities.

The Cooper River was also selected for intensive trawling for a number of reasons. This study should provide useful base line data

for the Cooper River estuary which is experiencing continuously increasing pressure from extensive port and industrial development. These Cooper River data are also timely since the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers has proposed a plan to redivert freshwater supplied by the Santee-Cooper impoundment from the Cooper River to the Santee River to alleviate heavy silting in Charleston Harbor. This river system bisects the South Carolina coastal zone and, therefore, geographically provides a reference river for use in contrasting data from various other estuaries across the state. This mixchaline (Venice System, 1958) ecosystem provides study areas represented by (1) marine species in open water at the mouth of Charleston Harbor, (2) an estuarine community in the extensive and often fluctuating zone of intermediate salinities, and finally (3) upriver an aquatic zone above the permanent freshwater line, typified by an ictalurid clupeid - anguillid assemblage over live bottom with submergent aquatic plants dominated by <u>Anacharis canadensis</u> and <u>Ceratophyllum demersum</u>.

Trawling during this initial study was restricted to flood stage during daylight hours in order to minimize the number of extraneous variables influencing the catch data. Additional bottom trawl studies are currently being conducted during all tide stages, day and night, at some of the same stations occupied during this investigation. These 25-hour studies are designed to provide information concerning tidal and day-night effects on bottom trawl catches in South Carolina estuaries.

The significance of sampling location siting in terms of its influence on observed versus actual species composition, relative abundance, geographic distribution, and length-frequency relationships should be considered. In field investigations such as this one, such observations are, to some extent, influenced by the locations selected for monitoring. Thus, the species found and their relative abundances

are affected by the distribution of stations which vary in salinity, water depth, bottom type and other physical, chemical, and even biological parameters. For this reason, great effort was made to select stations that would reflect the wide array of environmental conditions found in South Carolina estuaries. In those estuaries having freshwater lines, attempt was made to locate stations at the estuary mouths, at intermediate salinities, and below and above freshwater lines. Stations were located over all water depths and bottom types characteristically found in South Carolina's rivers, bays, and sounds. Two completely freshwater stations (i.e. < 0.5°/co salinity year round) were included, one on the South Edisto (Snuggedy Swamp) and one on the Cooper River transect ("The Tee").

As with station siting, the significance of gear selectivity in terms of its effect on observed versus actual species composition should also be considered. Data in this report were limited to findings from bottom trawling. As a result, these data have emphasis placed on benthic fishes, particularly the sciaenids, and not on pelagic species, most notably the clupeids and engraulids. During the South Carolina Estuarine Survey Program, midwater trawl tows were also conducted during all seasons at North and South Edisto and Cooper River stations. If midwater catch data had been included in this report, its influence would have been appreciable on that portion of the results in which species were ranked in decreasing order of abundance statewide and individually in the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers. For example, <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> was ranked statewide as the most abundant estuarine fish species based on these bottom trawl data, followed by

<u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>. However, in midwater trawls at these same stations, <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> dominated heavily while <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>, characteristically a bottom -dweller (Hildebrand and Cable, 1934) was noticeably absent. If rankings were based on composite bottom and midwater catch data, <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> would displace <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> as the most common estuarine fish species collected during the year.

For the same reason several other pelagic species common to South Carolina have been treated superficially in this presentation. However, more detailed discussions are available elsewhere, particularly for the state's anadromous fish stocks composed primarily of <u>Alosa aestivalis</u> (blueback herring), <u>Alosa sapidissima</u> (American shad), <u>Alosa mediocris</u> (hickory shad), and <u>Morone saxatilis</u> (striped bass) (Curtis, 1971; 1972).

In addition, some fish species known to frequent South Carolina estuaries were either caught infrequently or did not appear at all during this study. No seining was conducted along beaches or shallow littoral zones of rivers, and no collections were made in small creeks. Thus many groups, such as cyprinids, atherinids, mugilids, blenniids, and gobiids, are reported in disproportionately low numbers. Some information is available elsewhere on species common to South Carolina beaches and areas immediately adjacent to marshes (Cupka, 1972) and on species frequenting some small creeks (Turner and Johnson, 1974).

Since this investigation is a result of an estuarine research program, no trawl sampling was conducted offshore. Had such sampling been included, the overall species composition described in this report could have been altered appreciably. Some information on species common to South Carolina offshore areas is available elsewhere (Strubsaker, 1969; Bearden and McKenzie, 1971). Also a number of the relatively

common game species such as <u>Pogonias cromis</u> (black drum), <u>Cynoscion</u> <u>nebulosus</u> (spotted seatrout), <u>Sciaenops ccellatus</u> (red drum), <u>Pomatomus</u> <u>saltatrix</u> (bluefish), <u>Elops saurus</u> (ladyfish), and <u>Archosargus</u> <u>probatocephalus</u> (sheepshead), which frequent South Carolina estuaries, were not taken in large numbers because of their habitat preferences as well as their mobility as adults.

The reader should keep several additional points in mind when reviewing these data. While the majority of the South Carolina coastal zone was covered in this study, no sampling was conducted north of Winyah Bay. Some data on fish species inhabiting this northernmost portion of the state are available elsewhere (Cupka, 1972). The length-frequency tables were based on statewide cruises (i.e. data from 33 stations) during April, July, and October, 1973 and January, 1974 and on monthly cruises (i.e. data from 17 stations) encompassing the North and South Edisto and Cooper Rivers during remaining months. Therefore, conclusions concerning changes in relative abundances from month to month should not be drawn directly from the length-frequency tables. For this type information, the reader should consult instead the tables presenting numbers for each fish species occurring monthly and quarterly at stations in each estuary. Also, these results are limited to a single annual cycle, during which meteorological conditions at times fluctuated atypically. Just prior to the start of cruises in February, 1973, South Carolina coastal counties recorded the heaviest snowfalls the eastern portion of the state had experienced for the past several decades. Consequent freshwater runoff during spring, 1973, along with heavy rains in early summer (June), undoubtedly influenced estuarine hydrography and in turn, distribution and movements of fish populations during the first

six months of this study. Also, during the final quarter (Winter, 1973 -1974) unusually mild temperatures prevailed. Thus, the results may not reflect in every case the anticipated length-frequency, relative abundance, and distribution patterns generally exhibited by fish populations common to South Carolina estuaries. For this reason, these studies are being continued over a number of additional annual cycles. The initial data are presented at this time to provide a base to which future information can be added.

The bottom salinity range over which each species was found (Table 8) provides an approximate expression of the steno- or euryhaline nature of that species in South Carolina estuaries. However, single "strays" transported to atypical habitats can greatly extend the salinity ranges reported (Table 8), and these exceptions do not necessarily reflect the salinity range preferred by the majority of that population. On the other hand, the ranges as reported do offer minimum estimates of salinity extremes that can be physiologically tolerated, at least for short periods, by many of the fish species utilizing South Carolina estuarine habitat during all or portions of their life cycles.

With few exceptions, the 23 most common species were all able to at least enter the North and South Edisto and Cooper River estuaries. However, some species were limited to the river mouths (strictly marine forms) or to stations considerably upriver (strictly freshwater species). Interesting exceptions were <u>Dorosoma petenense</u> (threadfin shad) and <u>Peprilus alepidotus</u> (harvestfish), neither of which occurred in any South Edisto catches, and <u>Larimus fasciatus</u> (banded drum), which was never caught at any Cooper River station, including the mouth of Charleston Harbor.

However, the differences in salinity regimes between the North Edisto (high salinity only), the South Edisto, and Cooper Elvers apparently influenced considerably the extent to which various benthic fish specier were able to penetrate each of these estuaries. For example, <u>Anche a</u> <u>mitchilli</u> and <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> were both widely distributed at all stations in the North Edisto (Tables 18 and 33), but in the South Edisto and Cooper Rivers their numbers decreased with increasing distance inland (Tables 19, 20, 34, and 35). Two other common species, <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> and <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>, also frequented the entire North Edisto estuary (Tables 11 and 28) but were unable to penetrate the freshwater lines on either the South Edisto or Cooper Rivers (Tables 13, 15, 29, and 30).

<u>Urophycis regius</u> was the most stenchaline of the frequentlyencountered marine species and occurred only in high salinities. This species was widely distributed in the North Edisto (Table 48) but was unable to penetrate further inland than the mouths of the South Edisto and Cooper Rivers (Tables 49 and 50). <u>Ictalurus catus</u> occupied the opposite salinity extreme. This catfish was absent from the North Edisto, with the exception of a single individual caught at one station upriver (Table 43). In the South Edisto and Cooper Rivers, however, the species was able to occupy stations from freshwater seaward to within a few miles of the estuary mouths (Tables 44 and 45).

The relatively small, fine-mesh bottom trawls were geared generally toward capture of small fish. As a result, for species having life cycles of three or more years, the portions of population structures represented by older, and subsequently larger, fich often are not evident on most of the length-frequency tables presented (e.g. <u>Cynoscion regalis</u>). 122

i

Absence of older fish from the trawl catches could not always be attributed to migrations from the estuaries. The absence of large adult fish in the catches during some portions of the year (e.g. <u>Leiostomus</u> <u>xanthurus</u>) was probably due, at least in part, to avoidance of, or escapement from, the small 6-m (20-ft) trawl. Also, body sizes for adults of some species, especially <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>, were critically close to the mesh size utilized and, at times, escapement through the mesh was observed during haul back of the trawl as the catch approached the surface.

Length-frequency, relative abundance, and seasonal distribution patterns obtained for most species generally compare favorably with results obtained in earlier estuarine studies in the Carolinas and Georgia (Welsh and Breder, 1923; Hildebrand and Cable, 1930; 1934; 1938; Carlander, 1969; Miller and Jorgenson, 1969; Struhsaker, 1969; Dahlberg and Odum, 1970; Dahlberg, 1971; Hoese, 1973). Data which varied appreciably from earlier findings were so noted in the treatment of results for each species.

## SUMMARY

In February, 1973 the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department initiated a major statewide estuarine research program. This "Environmental Base Line Study of South Carolina Estuaries" has as broad objectives the determination of basic biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the major estuaries of South Carolina, the seasonal changes in these characteristics and their interactions over a several-year period.

This report presents data on relative abundance, seasonal distribution, and length-frequency relationships for 88 fish species captured by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month period from February, 1973 through January, 1974.

Thirty-three stations were occupied statewide on a quarterly basis. Seventeen of these stations also were occupied monthly in the North and South Edisto and Cooper Rivers. All trawling was accomplished with the R/V ANITA, a 16-m (52-ft) shallow-draft vessel rigged as a stern trawler. Twenty-minute tows were made against flood tide during daylight with 6-m (20-ft) semiballoon otter trawls, 2.5-cm (1-inch) stretch mesh.

Tables summarizing the entire year's catch statewide are presented, including all species, their rankings in order of abundance by total numbers and weights, and the percent of the total number and weight contributed to the year's catch by each species. Similar tables are presented for the North Edisto, South Edisto, and Cooper Rivers individually and species rankings between these three estuaries sampled intensively are compared.

Total length ranges, bottom temperature and salinity ranges, and primary locations at which each species occurred are also reported. For the eight most common fishes, numbers caught throughout the year are individually reported by species, presenting catch per month at each station in each estuary or coastal region of the state.

For an additional 15 fishes collected in moderate abundance, numbers caught throughout the year are individually reported by species, presenting catch per month with data for all stations combined within each estuary or coastal region of the state.

Length-frequency relationships are also described for the 23 fish species most commonly captured by bottom trawl. For each of these species a single table is presented combining length-frequency data for all stations across the South Carolina coastal zone.

Available literature on length-frequency relationships and seasonal abundance and distribution for the benthic fish species most commonly encountered in South Carolina estuaries is reviewed briefly.

A total of 62,684 fish, representing 88 species from 46 families, was caught by bottom trawl in South Carolina estuaries during the 12-month sampling period. However, the vast majority of the total catch was comprised of but a few species. <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> was most abundant and, with <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> (the second most numerous species), accounted for over one-half of the total number of fish caught during the year. These two species, along with <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> and <u>Leiostomus</u> <u>xanthurus</u>, in turn made up 80.5% of the total number caught. Only 18 species were each able to contribute >0.1% of the total number of fish caught. The remaining 70 species least frequently encountered, when combined, accounted for only 2.0% of the total number.

The six most numerous species were all sciaenids, with the exception of one engraulid, Anchoa mitchilli, which ranked second. Ranked

in decreasing order of abundance, these sciaences were: <u>Stellifer lan-</u> <u>ceolatus</u> > <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> > <u>Leiostomus vanthurus</u> > <u>Cynoscion</u> <u>regalis</u> > <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u>.

Contributions to the total catch in terms of weight were spread over a slightly larger number of species, with nine species constituting 80.6% of the total catch by weight. Fourteen species each contributed > 1.0% of the total catch biomass.

Except for <u>Ictalurus catus</u>, the six most abundant species by weight were once again sciaenids. Eanked in decreasing order of abundance, these sciaenids were: <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u> > <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> > <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> > <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> > <u>Cynoscion regalis</u>. Because it is small even as an adult, <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>, though numerous, contributed only 3.5% of the total catch biomass.

Of the three rivers sampled intensively, the North Edisto system exhibited the greatest diversity, with 62 species collected by bottom trawl during the year. The benthic fish community in the North Edisto was dominated by <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>, followed by an <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> -<u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> - <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> assemblage. The gadid <u>Urophycis</u> <u>regius</u>, the sciaenids <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> and <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u>, and the cynoglossid <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u> also occurred frequently.

The benthic fish community in the South Edisto River was represented by 47 species. Bottom waters were again dominated by <u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>, followed by a <u>Micropogon undulatus</u> - <u>Ictalurus catus</u> - <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> assemblage. <u>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</u>, <u>Urophycis regius</u>, <u>Cynoscion regalis</u>. <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>, <u>Trinectes maculatus</u>, <u>Symphurus plagiusa</u>, and <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> also occurred often.

÷

The benthic fish community in the Cooper River was represented by 57 species. Bottom waters were dominated almost equally by <u>Stellifer</u> <u>lanceolatus</u> and <u>Micropogon undulatus</u>, followed by an <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> -<u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> - <u>Urophycis regius</u> assemblage (replacing the supporting sciaenid assemblage found in the North Edisto River). <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> and <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>, along with <u>Alosa aestivalis</u>, <u>Ictalurus catus</u>, <u>Dorosoma petenense</u>, and <u>Bairdiella chrysura</u> also were common.

## LITERATURE CITED

- Anderson, W. W. 1968. Fishes taken during shrimp trawling along the south Atlantic coast of the United States, 1931-1935. U. S. Dep. Interior, Fish and Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. No. 570. 60 p.
- Bailey, R. M., Chairman. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. 3rd ed. Amer. Fish. Soc. Spec. Pub. No. 6, Washington, D. C. 150 p.
- Barans, C. A. 1969. Distribution, growth and behavior of the spotted hake in the Chesapeake Bight. Masters Thesis. College of William and Mary. 53 p.
- Barans, C. A. 1972. Spotted hake, <u>Urophycis</u> regius, of the York River and lower Chesapeake Bay. Ches. Sci. 13(1): 59-62.
- Bearden, C. M. 1963. A contribution to the biology of the king whitings, genus <u>Menticirrhus</u>, of South Carolina. Contrib. Bears Bluff Lab. No. 38. 27 p.
- Bearden, C. M. 1964. Distribution and abundance of Atlantic croaker, <u>Micropogon undulatus</u>, in South Carolina. Contrib. Bears Bluff Lab. No. 40. 23 p.
- Bearden, C. M., and M. D. McKenzie. 1971. An investigation of the offshore demersal fish resources of South Carolina. S. C. Wildl. Res. Dep. Tech. Rep. No. 2. 19 p.
- Bigelow, H. B., and W. C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. Fish. Bull. No. 74. 577 p.
- Böhlke, J. E., and C. C. G. Chaplin. 1968. Fishes of the Bahamas and adjacent tropical waters. Livingston Publ. Co., Wynnewood, Pa. 771 p.
- Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology, volume one. 3rd ed. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 p.
- Christmas, J. Y., and R. S. Waller. 1973. Estuarine vertebrates, Mississippi, p. 320-434. <u>In</u>: Cooperative Gulf of Mexico estuarine inventory and study, Mississippi. Gulf Coast Res. Lab.
- Cupka, D. M. 1972. A survey of the ichthyofauna of the surf zone in South Carolina. S. C. Wildl. Mar. Res. Dep. Tech. Rep. No. 4. 19 p.
- Curtis, T. A. 1971. Anadromous fish survey of the Santee and Cooper Rivers, S. C. Wildl. Mar. Res. Dep. Job Prog. Rep., Proj. AFS-3-1. 57 p.

185

į.

- Curtis, T. A. 1972. Anadromous fish survey of the Santee and Cooper Rivers. S. C. Wildl. Mar. Res. Dep. Job Prog. Rep., Proj. AFS-3-2. 40 p.
- Dahlberg, M. D., and E. P. Odum. 1970. Annual cycles of species occurrence abundance, and diversity in Georgia estuerine fish populations. Amer. Midl. Natur. 83(2): 382-392.
- Dahlberg, M. D. 1971. Habitats and diversity of the fishes in North and South Newport Rivers and adjacent waters, p. 36-121. In: An ecological survey of the North and South Newport Rivers and adjacent waters with repect to possible effect of treated Kraft Mill effluent. Ga. Water Control Bd. UGA #D2422-122. 280 p.
- Daiber, F. C. 1957. The sea trout. Est. Bull. 2(5): 2-6.
- Dawson, C. E. 1958. A study of the biology and life history of the spot, <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>, Lacepede, with specieal reference to South Carolina. Contrib. Bears Bluff Lab. No. 28. 48 p.
- Fowler, H. W. 1945. A study of the fishes of the southern piedmont and coastal plains. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia Monogr. No. 7: 1-418.
- Ginsburg, I. 1951. Western Atlantic tonguefishes with descriptions of six new species. Zoologica 36(14): 185-201.
- Guest, W. C., and G. Gunter. 1958. The sea trout or weakfishes (Genus <u>Cynoscion</u>) of the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf State Mar. Fish. Comm. Tech. Sum. No. 1. 40 p.
- Gunter, G. 1938. Seasonal variations in abundance of certain estuarine and marine fishes in Louisiana, with particular reference to life histories. Ecol. Monogr. 8(3): 313-346.
- Gunter, G. 1941. Relative number of shallow water fishes of the northern Gulf of Mexico, with some records of rare fishes from the Texas coast. Amer. Midl. Natur. 26(1): 194-200.
- Gunter, G. 1956. A revised list of euryhaline fishes of North and Middle America. Amer. Midl. Natur. 56(2): 345-354.
- Gunter, G., and G. E. Hall. 1963. Biological investigations of the St. Lucie estuary (Florida) in connection with Lake Okeechobee discharges through the St. Lucie Canal. Gulf Res. Rep. 1(5): 189-307.
- Hansen, D. J. 1969. Food, growth, migration, reproduction, and abundance of pinfish, <u>Lagodon rhomboides</u>, and Atlantic croaker. <u>Micropogon</u> undulatus, near Pensacola, Florida, 1963-65. Fish. Bull. 68(1): 135-146.
- Hildebrand, S. F. 1963. Family Engraulidae, p. 152-249. In: Yngve H. Olsen [ed.] Fishes of the Western North Atlantic, Part 3. Sears Found. Mar. Res., Yale University.

- Hildenbrand, S. F., and L. E. Cable. 1930. Development and life history of fourteen teleostean fishes at Beaufort, N. C. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 46: 383-488.
- Hildebrand, S. F., and L. E. Cable. 1934. Reproduction and development of whitings or kingfishes, drums, spot, croaker, and weakfishes or sea trouts, family Sciaenidae, of the Atlantic Coast of the United States. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 48(16): 41-117.
- Hildebrand, S. F., and L. E. Cable. 1938. Further notes on the development and life history of some teleosts at Beaufort, N. C. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 24: 505-642.
- Hildebrand, S. F., and W. C. Schroeder, 1928. Fishes of Chesapeake Bay. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 53. 388 p.
- Hoese, H. D. 1973. A trawl study of nearshore fishes and invertebrates of the Georgia coast. Contrib. Mar. Sci. 17: 63-98.
- Holbrook, J. E. 1860. Ichthyology of South Carolina. 2nd ed. Russell and Jones. Charleston, S. C. 205 p.
- Hubbs, C. L., and K. F. Lagler. 1949. Fishes of the Great Lakes region. 2nd ed. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. No. 26. 186 p.
- Joseph, E. B., and R. W. Yerger. 1956. The fishes of Alligator Harbor, Florida, with notes on their natural history. Fla. State Univ. Studies 22: 111-156.
- Joseph, E. B. 1972. The status of the sciaenid stocks of the middle Atlantic Coast. Ches. Sci. 13(2): 87-100.
- Kendall, A. W., Jr., and F. J. Schwartz. 1968. Lethal temperature and salinity tolerance of white catfish, <u>Ictalurus catus</u>, from the Patuxent River, Maryland. Ches. Sci. 9(2): 103-108.
- Kuntz, A. 1914. The embryology and larval development of <u>Bairdiella</u> <u>chrysura</u> and <u>Anchovia mitchilli</u>. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 33: 3-19.
- Lagler, K. F. 1968. Capture, sampling and examination of fishes, p. 7-45. <u>In</u>: W. E. Ricker [ed.] Methods for assessment of fish production in fresh waters. IBP Handbook No. 3. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- Lunz, G. R., and F. J. Schwartz. [1970]. Analysis of eighteen year trawl captures of seatrout (<u>Cynoscion</u> sp: Sciaenidae) from South Carolina. Contrib. Bears Bluff Lab. No. 53. 29 p.
- Mansueti, A. J., and J. D. Hardy, Jr. 1967. Development of fishes of the Chesapeake Bay region - an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages, Part 1. Natural Resources Inst., Univ. of Maryland. 202 p.

- Massman, W. H., J. P. Whitcomb, and A. L. Pacheco. 1958. Distribution and abundance of gray weakfish in the York River System, Virginia. Trans. 23rd North Amer. Wildl. Conf., 361-369.
- Menzel, R. W. 1945. The catfish fishery of Virginia. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 73: 364-372.
- Miller, G. L., and S. C. Jorgenson. 1969. Seasonal abundance and length frequency distribution of some marine fishes in coastal Georgia. U. S.Fish and Wildl. Serv. Data Rep. 35. 102 p.
- Nesbit, R. A. 1954. Weakfish migration in relation to its conservation. U. S. Dep. Interior Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. No. 115. 81 p.
- Pearson, J. C. 1941. The young of some marine fishes taken in lower Chesapeake Bay, Virginia, with special reference to the gray sea trout <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> (Bloch). U. S. Fish Wildl. Fish. Bull. 36: 79-102.
- Perret, W. S., W. R. Latapie, J. F. Pollard, W. R. Mock, G. B. Adkins, W. J. Gaidry, and C. J. White. 1971. Section I, Fishes and invertebrates collected in trawl and seine samples in Louisiana estuaries, p. 41-105. In: Cooperative Culf of Mexico estuarine inventory and study, Louisiana - Phase I, area description and Phase IV, biology. Louisiana Wildl. Fish. Comm. 175 p.
- Perret, W. S., and C. W. Caillouet, Jr. 1974. Abundance and size of fishes taken by trawling in Vermilion Bay, Louisiana. Bull. Mar. Sci. 24(1): 52-75.
- Schwartz, F. J., and R. Jachowski. 1965. The age, growth, and lengthweight relationship of the Patuxent River, Maryland ictalurid white catfish, Ictalurus catus. Ches. Sci. 6(4): 226-229.
- Sikora, W. B., R. W. Heard, and M. D. Dahlberg. 1972. The occurrence and food habits of two species of hake, <u>Urophycis regius</u> and <u>U. floridanus</u> in Georgia estuaries. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 101(3): 513-525.
- Smith, H. M. 1907. Fishes of North Carolina. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Vol. II, 453 p.
- Springer, S., and H. R. Bullis, Jr. 1956. Collections by the <u>Oregon</u> in the Gulf of Mexico. Dep. Interior Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. No. 196. 134 p.
- Springer, V. G., and K. D. Woodburn. 1960. An ecological study of the fishes of the Tampa Bay area. Fla. St. Bd. Conserv. Prof. Pap. Ser. No. 1. 104 p.
- Stevens, R. E. 1959. The white and channel catfishes of the Santee-Cooper reservoir and tailrace sanctuary. 13th Annual Conf. S.E. Game Fish Comm. 203-219.

- Struhsaker, P. 1969. Demersal fish resources: composition, distribution, and commercial potential of the continental shelf stocks off southeastern United States. Fishery Ind. Res. 4(7): 261-300.
- Suttkus, R. D. 1954. Seasonal movements and growth of the Atlantic croaker (<u>Micropogon undulatus</u>) along the east Louisiana coast. Proc. Gulf Carib. Fish. Inst. 1954: 151-158.
- Swingle, H. A. 1971. Biology of Alabama estuarine areas cooperative Gulf of Mexico estuarine inventory. Ala. Mar. Res. Bull. 5, 123 p.
- Topp, R. W., and F. H. Hoff, Jr. 1972. Flatfishes (Pleuronectiformes). Memoirs of the Hourglass cruises. 4(2): 1-135.
- Turner, W. R., and G. N. Johnson. 1974. Standing crops of aquatic organisms in tidal streams of the lower Cooper River system, South Carolina, p. 13-20. In: Cooper River Environmental Study. S. C. Water Res. Comm. Environmental Studies Rep. No. 117.
- Venice System, 1958. Symposium on the classification of brackish waters. Oikos 9: 311-312.
- Welsh, W. W., and C. M. Breder, Jr. 1923. Contributions to life histories of Sciaenidae of the eastern United States coast. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 39: 141-201.